# A Survey of Standards for the U.S. Fiber/Textile/Apparel Industry

Craig G. Pawlak

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Technology Administration National Institute of Standards and Technology Manufacturing Systems Integration Division Gaithersburg, MD 20899



# A Survey of Standards for the U.S. Fiber/Textile/Apparel Industry

## Craig G. Pawlak

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Technology Administration National Institute of Standards and Technology Manufacturing Systems Integration Division Gaithersburg, MD 20899

April 1996



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Michael Kantor, Secretary

TECHNOLOGY ADMINISTRATION Mary L. Good, Under Secretary for Technology

NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF STANDARDS AND TECHNOLOGY Arati Prabhakar, Director

## DISCLAIMER

No approval or endorsement of any commercial product, organization, or company by the National Institute of Standards and Technology is intended or implied. Certain commercial equipment, instruments, or materials may be identified in this report in order to facilitate understanding. Such identification does not imply recommendation or endorsement by the National Institute of Standards and Technology, nor does it imply that the materials or equipment identified are necessarily the best available for the purpose.

This publication was prepared by United States Government employees as part of their official duties and is, therefore, a work of the U.S. Government and not subject to copyright.

## A SURVEY of STANDARDS for the U.S. FIBER/TEXTILE/APPAREL INDUSTRY

Craig G. Pawlak
Manufacturing Systems Integration Division
Manufacturing Engineering Laboratory
National Institute of Standards and Technology
Gaithersburg, MD

## **ABSTRACT**

This report documents a survey of standards relevant to the U.S. Fiber/Textile/Apparel (FTA) industry. The standards are discussed in four main groups—integration standards, test methods, quality standards, and standard reference data and materials. The Appendix of the report lists the titles of all standards found, grouped together by the organization responsible for them. Those organizations are also listed along with contact information for them. The report attempts to bring together useful information concerning FTA standards as a starting point to support the industry in intelligently planning future standards' development efforts.

#### **KEYWORDS**

apparel, fiber, integration, quality, specifications, standards, test methods, textile

## **ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

This work is supported by the government initiative on High Performance Computing and Communications (HPCC), which is primarily being supported through the Systems Integration for Manufacturing Applications (SIMA) initiative. The work is being done by the Manufacturing Systems Integration Division of the Manufacturing Engineering Laboratory of the National Institute of Standards and Technology.

I would like to thank my supervisor, Jeane Ford, for her support of this project, and Howard Moncarz for his editing and other help.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABS	TRACT	Γ	iii
KEY	WORD	os	iii
ACI	KNOW	LEDGMENTS	iv
TAE	BLE O	OF CONTENTS	v
1	INTE	RODUCTION	
•	1.1	Purpose	
	1.2	Scope	
	1.3	Methodology	
	1.4	Reader's Guide	
2	OVE	ERVIEW OF FTA STANDARDS	2
3	INTE	EGRATION STANDARDS	
	3.1	Business/EDI Transactions	4
	3.2	Manufacturing Automation	
	3.3	Product Data Exchange	
4	TEST	T METHODS	8
	4.1	Fibers	9
	4.2	Textiles	9
5		ALITY STANDARDS	10
	5.1	General Apparel	10
	5.2	Special/Protective Clothing	10
	5.3	Military Specifications and Standards	
	5.4	Textile Machinery	12
6		NDARD REFERENCE INFORMATION	
	6.1	SRD	13
	6.2	SRM	
	6.3	Terminology	14
7	STIN	MM A D V	15

## APPENDICES

A	REFE	RENCES	17
В	FTA S	TANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS	19
С	FTA C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 C.5 C.6 C.7	STANDARDS LISTINGS  AAMA Standards  AATCC Test Methods and Procedures  ALCA Standards  ASTM Textile Standards  Government/Military Standards and Specifications  ISO Standards  NFPA Apparel Standards  SAE AMS Textile Specifications	21 22 26 30 40 58
D	GLOS	SARY	79
E	LIST	OF ACRONYMS	86
FIGUI	RE		
Figure	1	Taxonomy for FTA Standards	. 4
TABL	ES		
Table 1 Table 2 Table 3	2	Cotton Staple Qualities. Fibers by Origin. Sizing Types.	81

## A SURVEY of STANDARDS for the U.S. FIBER/TEXTILE/APPAREL INDUSTRY

Craig G. Pawlak
Manufacturing Systems Integration Division
Manufacturing Engineering Laboratory
National Institute of Standards and Technology
Gaithersburg, MD

## 1 INTRODUCTION

The Fiber/Textile/Apparel (or FTA) industry is one of the largest manufacturing industries in the United States. It employs over one and a half million people, accounting for ten percent of all jobs in the U.S. manufacturing sector. Apparel and textile products shipped each year are worth well over one hundred billion dollars. The success of the FTA industry in the United States is critical to the economic well-being of our country.

However, in the last decade, the FTA industry's domestic markets, which are key, have been seriously eroded by foreign imports. As a result, hundreds of thousands of jobs have been lost over the past ten years and new job opportunities have been missed as well.

The American Textile Partnership (AMTEX), initiated in mid-1992, is a collaboration of industry research consortia and academia working in conjunction with the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) national laboratories, to provide assistance to the U.S. FTA industry to recover its domestic market share and enhance its global competitiveness. In June 1995, the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) in the U.S. Department of Commerce (DoC) officially joined the AMTEX collaboration. The survey described in this report is the first effort undertaken by NIST in the AMTEX effort. The goal of the survey is to help identify the standards that apply to the entire FTA industry.<sup>1</sup>

## 1.1 Purpose

The survey is intended to benefit the Demand Activated Manufacturing Architecture (DAMA) Project, one of the key AMTEX projects. The main goal of DAMA is to reduce the long cycle time that it takes for a product to ultimately work its way through the "apparel pipeline"—from fiber production to an apparel product on the retail shelf. The long cycle time costs the industry an estimated \$25 billion a year due to stockouts, inventory, and distressed pricing. The goal of DAMA is to greatly reduce that loss by improving the efficiency of information exchange throughout the pipeline and enabling effective action as a result of that information. Understanding what standards apply throughout the pipeline should be useful to that effort.

This paper reports on the results of that survey. It identifies standards related to the FTA industry, identifies and describes the organizations responsible for approving those standards, and directs the reader to the appropriate sources for further information.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>AMTEX identifies the FTA industry by the term "integrated textile complex," and has coined the acronym, "ITC."

## 1.2 Scope

The survey covers both national and international standards and standards organizations involved with and relating to the fiber, textile, and apparel industries. This includes industry standards, which make up the majority of the standards found, as well as any specifications issued by the government (such as the MIL-series). This report focuses on standards that are currently in effect, although past standards and current work may be mentioned to provide additional background and understanding.

There are many products of the fiber and textile sectors of the FTA industry that do not go through the entire life-cycle apparel pipeline (from fiber to textile to apparel to customer). Standards relating to fiber products that do not end up as textiles, but are rather used for industrial purposes, are included within the scope of this survey. Also included are fiber products such as rope or webbing, which do not eventually become part of a garment. In addition, any products that are fabricated from fiber and textile products are included. However, the main focus of this survey concentrates on standards used in the apparel pipeline.

## 1.3 Methodology

A general search of standards for the industry was accomplished through database searches as well as the use of other reference material. The sources used are listed in Appendix A. The approach was centered on determining the standards organizations for different sectors of the industry. The standards organizations are listed in Appendix B. After identifying the organizations, lists of their standards were obtained. The listings are transcribed for use in Appendix C. For the purposes of discussing the standards in the text, they were organized into four main groups.

## 1.4 Reader's Guide

Section 2 provides an overview of the different groups for the standards that were found. Sections 3 through 6 describe each group of standards in greater detail. Section 7 concludes the main text of the paper with a brief summary.

Following the text are five appendices—A, B, C, D, and E. Appendix A contains a list of references that are referred to in the text as well as additional references that are useful for further information. Appendix B identifies standards' organizations relevant to the FTA industry with a brief description of each and contact information. Appendix C lists the titles of the standards found over the course of this survey. The documents are grouped according to the standards organization responsible for each. Appendix D contains a glossary of terms related to the FTA industry. Appendix E is a brief list of acronyms used in the paper, intended for quick reference.

## 2 OVERVIEW OF FTA STANDARDS

Based on an examination of the types of FTA standards found (determined by looking at titles, content, and usage), standards were divided into four broad types. The standards are divided into integration standards, test methods, quality standards, and standard reference data and materials. Although divided for the purposes of discussion, standards listed in Appendix C are grouped by publishing organization.

The first group contains integration standards. These are standards which allow one system or activity to communicate with another. The types of communications may range from one machine

communicating with another on a shop floor to one company ordering materials or products from a supplier. Integration standards are covered in more detail in Section 3.

The second, and largest, group of standards found contains test methods and procedures. These are methods for testing properties of anything from raw fibers, to yarns, to woven fabrics, or even the machinery used to make textiles. The standards themselves are arranged in the form of an experiment format, with sections on materials, procedures, and observations. Properties determined by this group of tests range from the tensile strength of raw cotton fiber to a fabric's ability to resist fading or running (colorfastness). More detail about test methods can be found in Section 4.

The third group is quality standards. These deal with more functional properties of a finished fabric or apparel product. Quality standards specify how to determine if certain products are suitable for the application intended. The specification might cover the protective ability of a fireproof jacket, or the stitch spacing of a dress. The bulk of these standards are military specifications for combat apparel, but there are many important standards which apply to other areas. Section 5 discusses quality standards in greater detail.

The remaining group of standards consists of standard reference materials (SRM), standard reference data (SRD), and terminology. An SRM is used to rate by direct comparison other data or materials for different applications. An SRD is a collection of numerical information accepted as accurate within a domain. For example, anthropometric data (body measurements of different types of people), is used by companies for apparel sizing (an example of SRD), and standard color or color change charts or samples are used in the apparel industry for direct comparison tests relating to colorfastness (an example of SRM). More detail can be found in Section 6.

Figure 1 (on page 4) shows the grouping used in this discussion. In the figure, the four broad groups of standards are each decomposed further to show the types of standards contained.

## 3 INTEGRATION STANDARDS

Integration is the process of unifying separate items, that is to make multiple objects (whether they be machines, computers, or entire sectors) act as if they were one unit. This is contingent upon accurate communication of ideas and information between the (different) parties involved. For this to occur, both parties must agree upon and use the same protocol, or "language." There are many accepted standards of communication for the multitudes of different interfaces existing in the FTA industry. These interfaces exist from one end of the FTA life cycle to the other, and the efficiency and effectiveness of the communication across these junctions has a major effect on the efficiency of the industry.

Since the area of integration is so important, special attention is needed here. Time delays between the different phases in the life cycle are due most directly to ineffective communication. These delays (manifested in the need to keep large inventory) are responsible for \$25 billion being lost annually. The loss occurs through markdowns, stockouts, and inventory maintenance. The other result of lack of integration is that the  $F\Gamma A$  industry as a whole cannot respond to demand directly, but rather must anticipate it, a less desirable situation.

This section will discuss integration standards that are in existence now, as well as describe some standards that are under development. Some of the most important work is still underway, so special attention will be given to these up-and-coming protocols. Division of the integration-related standards is done by what type of interface is affected. The three processes discussed are business transactions, automated manufacturing, and product data exchange.

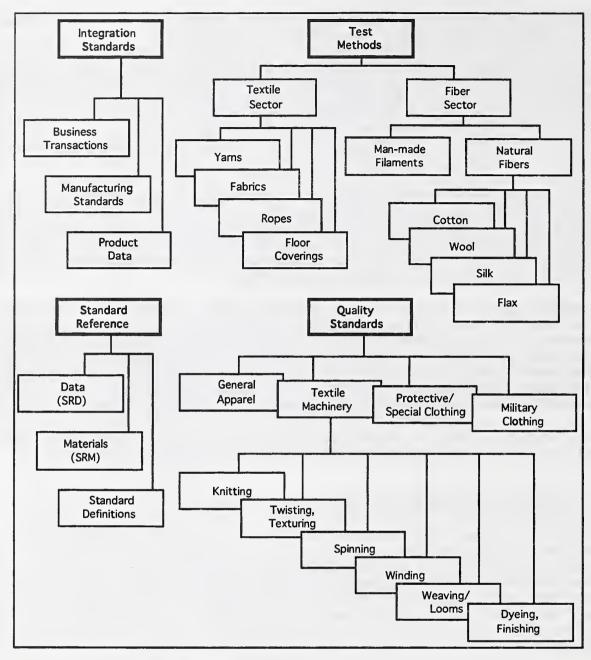


Figure 1: Taxonomy for FTA Standards

#### 3.1 Business/EDI Transactions

Put simply, electronic data interchange (EDI) is the process of conducting business electronically, rather than by paper. Communication occurs between two computers, rather than between two people<sup>2</sup>. This includes many different types of transactions, such as placing orders, transferring funds (payment), and confirming receipt of goods. Although the task of creating electronic protocols to replace all the different (paper) forms used in various kinds of businesses is daunting, the benefits in terms of efficiency, accuracy, and ability to trace make it more than worthwhile.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Shaw, p. 5. 1994.

Because the information is transmitted rather than mailed, EDI is faster than the traditional paper method. Since the "forms" don't have to pass through as many different sets of hands, danger of an order being miswritten, misplaced, or permanently lost is almost completely eliminated. And lastly, electronic transmission allows one to trace the history of a form, a feature not always available with normal mail.

Although EDI began in the 1960s, standards development didn't begin until 1978, when the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) founded the Accredited Standards Committee (ASC) X12<sup>3</sup>. This organization was chartered with the responsibility of creating transaction sets (protocol for a specific business exchange) for electronic commerce. X12 grew over time and has established over two hundred different transaction sets through more than a dozen subcommittees. Although these standards have been very widely used in North America, most industries have found it necessary or desirable to modify the basic transaction sets in different ways to better suit their business.

The international EC/EDI effort is known as the United Nations Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce, and Transport (UN/EDIFACT or just EDIFACT) standard. UN/EDIFACT came about with the merger of the original EDIFACT with the United Nations Trade Data Interchange (UN/TDI). This standard has often been seen as a competitor to X12, though in fact their methods of organization and design rules are quite similar<sup>4</sup>. By the very nature of EDI only one protocol can be used, unless the two are somehow made compatible. For this reason, ASC X12 announced a deadline for converting to the international standard. This was initially set for 1997, but was later extended to at least 1999, pending a poll of EDI users that will be conducted the same year as the original deadline<sup>5</sup>. As part of the EDIFACT initiative, the International Organization for Standardization's (ISO) Technical Committee (TC) 154 developed some syntax rules, which were first published in 1988<sup>6</sup>. They have since been revised.

In the FTA industry, EDI standards work can be divided into three domains: textile, apparel, and retail. The Fabric and Supplier Linkage Council (FASLINC) was established to adapt X12 standards to the specific needs of textile companies and their suppliers (in the fiber sector). This is accomplished mainly by inserting textile-specific codes into existing transaction sets, but a few new transaction sets were actually developed by FASLINC and approved by ASC X12. FASLINC as an entity was discontinued and its standards and responsibilities were transferred to the Apparel Textile Manufacturers Institute (ATMI).

The Textile Apparel Linkage Council (TALC) and the Sundries and Findings Linkage Council (SAFLINC) promote and develop electronic commerce standards for clothing manufacture. Founded in 1986, TALC is responsible for interactions between fabric suppliers and apparel companies. SAFLINC handles business with the suppliers of non-textile materials needed for garments, such as zippers and buttons. These two organizations were merged to form TALC/SAFLINC, which is now part of the American Apparel Manufacturers Association (AAMA).

There are several EDI standards used in the apparel-retail sector. The Uniform Communication Standards (UCS) began development in the early 1980's for use by the grocery industry, but has

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> McCarthy, p. 94. 1995.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Arnoff & Hsing, p. 5. 1995.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> Gaffin, p. 31. 1994. ASC X12. 1995.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> ISO 9735:1988: "Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce and Transport (EDIFACT) — Application level syntax rules (Amended and reprinted 1990)." Amendment 1 added in 1992.

since been expanded in its scope and application<sup>7</sup>. It consists of about thirty transaction sets, as well as the stated protocol of using the public phone system with a modem speed of 4800 or 9600 baud. The Warehouse Information Network Standard (WINS) consists of seven transaction sets for that aspect of retail. The emerging standards for use by all types of merchandising industries is the Voluntary Interindustry Communication Standard (VICS). VICS is a subset of ANSI X12 pertaining specially to retail. The domains for UCS and VICS overlap. For more information on any of these standards, contact the Uniform Code Council at the address and number listed in Appendix B.

## 3.2 Manufacturing Automation

Much of the manufacturing of textiles is automated. Monitoring and control of the many different machines present on the shop floor can require a lot of people, in the worst case one per machine. Although most of the machines don't require constant monitoring or input, setting them up or changing a weaving pattern, for example, can take a lot of time. Even shutting down a machine often requires a long process, and can be dangerous if there are personnel in the wrong places on the shop floor. This is important because utility companies commonly offer textile manufacturers significant saving on their electricity if they can shut down power in a short span of time (this reduces the peak load and keeps the power company from switching to less efficient back-up generators).

Integrating the manufacturing process allows an entire shop floor to be run from the convenience (and safety) of one central control booth. This can only take place if all the machines are compatible with the controller and each other. Presently, companies making textile machinery use proprietary methods of storing and communicating information such as speed of a process or error warnings. As a result, these machines can only be integrated with others made by the same company—an inconvenience for textile manufacturers who may already have other equipment. If the makers of textile machinery adopted voluntary standards for shop floor data, CIM for textiles would be much easier to achieve.

One of the major proponents of computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) for the FTA industry is ATMI. To aid in the development of voluntary standards, ATMI is working on a dictionary of data elements for control and monitoring of textile processes. The rationale is that in order to come up with a universal data set for a certain process, one must first identify all the different variables involved. This is being done in conjunction with ISO TC 72, and will be published in parts as ISO 10782. The first part covers spinning and related processes. At the present time, the dictionary contains over 100 variables that require attention, as well as definitions and a method of organization. It is currently in the draft stage and under committee review.

Also, the Apparel Research Committee (ARC) of AAMA has been developing standards related to CIM (as well as product data, which will be discussed in the next section), for apparel manufacturing. The first AAMA standard published and approved by ANSI is a modified version of Gerber Garment Technology, Inc.'s protocol for automated cutting machines<sup>8</sup>. A second standard of AAMA deals with pattern data interchange (PDI)<sup>9</sup>. The PDI standard also pertains to interfacing computer-aided design (CAD) systems with computer-aided manufacturing (CAM) systems. Work is in progress on a standard for NC stitching machines and a CIM architecture standard<sup>10</sup>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> Uniform Code Council, p. 2. 1994.

<sup>8</sup> ANSI/AAMA-001-1992: "Standard for Numerically Controlled Cutting Machines."

<sup>9</sup> ANSI/AAMA-292-1993: "Standard for Pattern Data Interchange - Data Format."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> AAMA. 1995.

## 3.3 Product Data Exchange

Product data includes information from every stage in the life cycle of a product. This extends from initial design through manufacturing, shipping, and even recycling of the product. A standard for product data has as its goal the accommodation of all the computer interfaces a product will encounter, thus integrating the life cycle. The benefits include independence from any particular software tools (such as a certain CAD system); continuity of data (same format of information can follow the product through the different stages of its life); and the ability to communicate a neutral data format between different departments, sectors, and even industries.

The international standard for development of total product data is called STEP (standard for the exchange of product model data). It is being developed in conjunction with ISO by TC 184/SC 4. STEP is being published (in many parts) as ISO 10303. Parts of STEP that have already finished the approval process include standards relating to drafting and design. At the present time, there are over forty more ISO 10303 parts in some stage of planning, development, or approval.

STEP is an open methodology and framework for the development of product data models and specifications. STEP uses a language for modeling information that is known as EXPRESS<sup>11</sup>. Within STEP, Application Protocols (APs) are created that specify the product information requirements within the scope of particular applications. In addition to these APs, a large amount of generic information, applicable to various kinds of products and applications, is used. This saves the AP developers from redundant effort. Each AP contains a number of important elements, including a scope for the AP, application reference model (ARM) which describes the information requirements and constraints in the terminology of that particular domain, application interpreted model (AIM) that is a representation of the ARM in terms of STEP constructs, <sup>12</sup> and methods for testing conformance of an implementation of the standard (conformance testing, abbreviated as CT).

The effort to extend STEP to apparel product data has been undertaken by the Apparel Product Data Exchange Standard (APDES) project at NIST. This project is funded by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) which is interested in streamlining the process of contracting uniform design and manufacture through adoption of integration standards; and improving garment fit by replacing the traditional ready-to-wear sizing with a made-to-measure system.

A prototype AP (to be used as a straw man for an official ISO STEP AP and containing all the parts of an STEP AP except for the AIM) for ready-to-wear pattern making has been under development at NIST. The AP covers ready-to-wear pattern making, focusing on the "representation of two-dimensional (flat) patterns generated by the traditional ready-to-wear pattern making and grading method." A prototype AP for made-to-measure pattern making is also under development. The ultimate goal, of course, is to incorporate all information that describes an apparel product in terms of STEP.

Other work related to apparel product data is being done by AAMA/ARC. As mentioned earlier, ARC has published an apparel pattern data interchange standard approved by ANSI. This standard is based largely upon the Drawing Interchange file format (DXF) developed by AutoDesk<sup>TM</sup>, Inc. for their AutoCAD® product<sup>14</sup>. In addition to continuing research, ARC is tasked with promoting

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup>Schenck, 1994.

<sup>12</sup> Lee & Moncarz, p. vi. 1994.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> Lee & Moncarz, p. iii. 1994.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> ANSI/AAMA-001-1992: "Standard for Pattern Data Interchange - Data Format."

the move towards CIM standards within the apparel community and identifying technologies that will enable the U.S. apparel sector to become more competitive globally<sup>15</sup>. Current product data work includes developing implementation guidelines for the pattern data interchange standard, a standard for grade rule table exchange to support the pattern data exchange standard, and a plotter data exchange standard<sup>16</sup>.

The area of integration standards is one that seems to warrant special attention by those in the FTA industry, especially in the apparel sector, where losses to foreign competition are greatest (due to intensive labor requirements). A large portion of the apparel sector is made up of small and medium-sized companies who lack the resources to develop their own standards and protocols. Potential exists for increasing efficiency through integration and automation standards development (and implementation).

#### 4 TEST METHODS

In order for an industry with hundreds of suppliers selling (what is supposed to be) the same product to hundreds (or even thousands) of buyers, standards are needed to insure that products of the same type are uniform (and to rate goods based on their quality). FTA is such an industry, where multitudes of cotton growers and wool farms sell tens of thousands of tons of raw fiber to the fabric manufacturers who, in turn, sell many bolts of colored fabric to the apparel manufacturers. It is absolutely essential that the apparel sewers, who produce the end product, have materials to work with that are of high and consistent quality.

At virtually every step in the transformation of raw fibers to finished apparel, inspections are made and tests are done. Specific physical (and sometimes chemical) properties of the fiber, or textile, or apparel are tested to insure that they meet the requirements of the manufacturer and its buyers. It is important that each company uses the same tests for the same property, so that the results can be interpreted consistently by those working with the manufacturer and their customers. To this end, standards organizations are formed and standard test methods and procedures created and published.

Most test methods consist of three main sections: purpose and scope, procedure, and evaluation method. The purpose and scope describe exactly what property is to be tested by the method and to what type or types of fibers or fabrics or yarns it pertains. The procedure section is at the heart of the test, and explicitly describes what steps to take in order to perform the test. The procedure details what supplies, chemicals, or special equipment to use and how to use them. Lastly, the evaluation section tells the tester what exactly to look for in rating the particular property being observed and very often refers to a control sample or a standard reference system, such as the American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists (AATCC) Chromatic Transference Scale<sup>17</sup>.

Test methods apply to the fiber and textile segments of the industry, but in general not the apparel sector, as the physical properties that can be tested completely objectively have already been taken care of. Evaluation of finished apparel garments are done by means of quality standards and specifications, which are covered in a later section. Test methods relating to the fiber and textile sectors of the FTA industry are described in turn below.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup> Moncarz & Lee 1, 1994.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> AAMA. 1995.

<sup>17</sup> AATCC Evaluation Procedure 3. "Chromatic Transference Scale." p. 351 of <u>AATCC Technical Manual</u>.

#### 4.1 Fibers

The fiber sector harvests raw natural fibers (or produces raw man-made filaments) and sells these fibers to the textile sector. The most basic properties of these fibers (and filaments) need to be known by both sectors. To this end, many tests are performed and their results recorded. The main properties of interest include length and length distribution, strength and elongation, maturity, and adhesion to other materials, such as steel or rubber. These properties are important because they directly relate to how the fibers will act during the spinning process.

The tests used for fibers and textiles are created and published by two main organizations. They are the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), and ISO TC 38. With respect to leather goods, the American Leather Chemists Association (ALCA) publishes standards, as does ISO. Approximately 90 of ALCA's 140 or so test methods have been adopted by ASTM. These organizations play a key role in the development of standards. Since they are independent of any particular company, their standards are used throughout the sector. Having external standards also saves each grower or distributor from having to develop and adopt its own standards, which wouldn't be universal anyway.

Although some of the test methods apply to all types of fibers, most are specifically targeted at one type each. This is due to the intrinsic differences between man-made and natural fibers, and the further differences between cotton and wool (the natural fibers used most often). So, although the properties being tested are limited in number, the number of test methods are proliferated by the variety of fiber types.

#### 4.2 Textiles

The business of the textile sector is to take raw fibers and filaments and convert them into fabrics which can then be sewn into garments. This process involves three main steps. In the first, the yarn manufacturer prepares the fibers or filaments (through carding, drawing, and roving), spins it into cones of yarn, and then winds the yarn onto spools. During the second stage, the slashing plant chemically treats the yarn, preparing it for the next step. The last, and most involved process is accomplished at the weaving plant. The yarn is woven (or knitted) into fabric first. After that, the fabric is prepared, dyed, and finished. Lastly, the fabric is cut for shipping to the garment sewing plants.

Throughout this process numerous checks are made. After every major step of the fabric manufacturing process, at least a visual inspection is done. Test methods applying to textiles are concerned with a wide range of features. These include strength, flammability, creasing, and dimensional change due to different environmental factors. The property that is most thoroughly tested is colorfastness. The importance of that particular behavior of a textile is shown in that almost half of ISO's 114 standards related to fabrics deal with colorfastness.

There are a few organizations that publish test methods for textiles. At the national level, AATCC and ASTM both make standards. ISO TC 38 publishes standards, including test methods, on the international level. As its name implies, AATCC is most concerned with chemical and biological properties of fabrics and colorfastness, though some physical properties are covered. ASTM tests are very physical in nature, dealing with aspects such as abrasion resistance, moisture, and mass. There are many more tests applying to textiles made by AATCC than by ASTM. ISO tests are dominated by tests for colorfastness, since many of the other textile-related standards are reference information and not test methods.

## 5 **QUALITY STANDARDS**

A major part of the body of standards which affect the FTA industry are general quality standards or specifications. Unlike the integration standards and the test methods, quality standards are concrete expectations for a finished product of a certain type. The expectations conveyed through the document vary in content from flammability (such as a fireproof coat) to appearance, and vary in detail from a general durability specification to a military standard for a uniform specifying every design particular.

Quality standards are used for many different products in the FTA industry. In most cases, the standard applies to high-level concepts in a finished product, rather than minute details. For instance, there are not many quality standards applying to raw fibers, since examining most of the properties of those fibers require specific tests. In keeping with the organization philosophy, the quality standards have been sectioned on the basis of their area of application. The major areas of interest are general apparel, special and protective clothing, military specifications, and textile manufacturing machinery.

## 5.1 General Apparel

The majority of garments which are manufactured are sold to retailers who in turn sell them through stores. The success of the apparel sector, and to a large part the whole FTA industry, is determined by whether people, especially those in the United States, buy the clothes that the garment companies sew. It is of paramount importance that the garments put on the shelf be of consistently high quality, and it is in the interests of the manufacturers to minimize the number or seconds that cannot be sold for full price.

There are many standards used to ensure that garments sold to a customer satisfy minimum quality as defined by those standards. Most manufacturing and also retail companies have their own inspections, but national and international specifications do exist. These are written by ASTM on the national level. ASTM has about fifty performance specifications, each applying to a different type of apparel, such as knitted overcoat fabrics for men and women<sup>18</sup>, or swim wear<sup>19</sup> fabrics. In addition, some smaller apparel manufacturers and retailers adopt the inspection criteria of large, established companies such as J.C. Penny, Inc., making such procedures *de facto* standards.

It is important to note that most of these specifications are standards of quality for the fabrics used to sew the garments. They insure that the clothing made will meet some basic standards of durability and, in some cases, fit. ASTM publishes several standards relating to fit, as opposed to the fifty or so fabric-related performance specifications mentioned earlier. The manufacturers and designers of clothing who use these standards still have the ability to make whatever they want, provided the material it is made from meets the specifications they have voluntarily adopted. In the end, it is beneficial for fabric manufacturers to use these quality standards so potential customers in the apparel sector will know that they are not buying shoddy materials.

## 5.2 Special/Protective Clothing

The area of special and protective clothing is one of the most sensitive to quality. This is for the obvious reason that the consequence of product failure is often injury to the wearer of the garment.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> D 3562 - 92 (ASTM): "Performance Specification for Men's and Women's Sliver Knitted Overcoat and Jacket Fabrics."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> D 3994 - 94 (ASTM): "Performance Specification for Men's, Women's, and Children's Woven Swimwear Fabrics."

(This is much worse than merely inconveniencing or alienating a customer, the result of general apparel defects.) For this reason, quality standards must be more demanding and much less tolerant of deviations. As a result, the field of protective clothing has a relatively large number of fairly specific quality standards and specifications associated with it.

Standards relating to protective and other special clothing can be differentiated on the basis of what exactly the garment they relate to is intended to do (or in most cases prevent against). Special clothing is needed for use in a variety of hazardous environments; it may protect against electricity, chemicals, fire, or even cold. Because of the large number of fires and firefighters, fire-protective clothing is probably the most common protective clothing, though electrically insulated and chemical-protective clothing are very important in their respective industries.

Specifications for special clothing are published by ISO TC 94 on an international level. The National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) writes national requirements for protective clothing for fighting fires. There are many other standards that relate to protective clothing which are not quality standards, but rather test methods applied to the fabric from which these garments are made. These standards are published primarily by ASTM and ISO.

## 5.3 Military Specifications and Standards

The U.S. Armed Forces are probably the largest single customer for apparel made in the United States. The Department of Defense (DoD) spends hundreds of millions of dollars every year purchasing uniforms and other textile-based equipment. The consistent quality of garments purchased is highly valued by the military, more so than in the civilian market. In addition to the uniforms looking the same, they must meet strict requirements for durability and reliability, since many of them are ultimately intended for combat. It is also important that the clothing is functional and easy to wear under a wide variety of conditions. To insure the consistency, toughness, and utility of their uniforms, DoD publishes specifications generally referred to as the "MIL-" standards or specifications.

There are over 600 MIL-specifications that detail the requirements of specific apparel and textile-related products and a dozen or so MIL standards that detail the requirements of a category of apparel and textile-related products. These specifications vary greatly in content. On one side of the spectrum, quality standards exist that cover all uses of certain fabrics or textiles in military equipment<sup>20</sup>. At the other extreme, some MIL-specifications are detailed requirements for the making of a certain garment<sup>21</sup>. There are also a substantial number of standards that involve textile products other than apparel. Examples of this would be fabric hoses and life preservers. Since these are still products of the FTA industry as a whole, they have been included within the scope of this survey.

Military specifications follow a specific format. Each has six sections—scope, applicable documents, requirements, quality assurance provisions, packaging, and notes. The scope section specifies exactly what the document applies to, for instance a polyester/cotton broadcloth durable press shirt.<sup>22</sup> The next section lists other documents that the manufacturer must adhere to in making the garment. These include federal and other military specifications and standards, as well as test methods published by private organizations such as AATCC and the American Iron and Steel Institute (AISI)—for steel rings, zippers, and fasteners. The third section details expectations, while the fourth section explains how those requirements are to be verified. The

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> MIL-C-429A: "Cloth, Twill, Nylon."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> MIL-C-1509H: "Coat, Food Handler's (Steward)."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> MIL-44041C(GL): "Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press."

packaging section is self-explanatory. The last part of every MIL-specification contains information of a general or explanatory nature that may be helpful, but is not mandatory.

The current system of military specifications is designed to insure total uniformity. Every detail of the sewing process is dictated. There are typically a dozen or more other documents referenced in each MIL-specification. The reference to each consists only of the name and number of the standard. No indication is given to the manufacturer of where to find the information that pertains directly to the making of the garment. Unless the scope of the item referred to is very narrow, this can make it difficult for the contractor to comply. Companies are left to search a possibly very large document from cover to cover to find what might be a very small section applicable to their product.

At the present time, proposals are being made to use commercial specifications because they are simpler. The format for the new series is known as a commercial item description (CID). The main difference is that the new format will specify what is desired, and allow the contractor to make it in the most efficient method available. Previously, the MIL-documents gave exact instructions for making the item, which placed sometimes unnecessary demands on the companies contracted to do the job. In addition, some of the specifications will be given in terms of performance, rather than requiring a certain material, giving the maker leeway in choosing the most desirable way to meet the requirements. This will make the process of procuring uniforms faster and more efficient.

## 5.4 Textile Machinery

The process of making textiles from fibers and filaments is almost completely done by machine. Setting up and loading the equipment is still often done manually, but the actual spinning, weaving, etc. is done automatically. Therefore, the sector depends on these devices consistently working in the proper manner. Standards are used to insure the safety and reliability of textile machinery.

The primary publishers of specifications for textile machinery are ISO TC 72 and ASTM. Most of these documents apply to key pieces of the machines, such as the rings and travelers on ring spinning machines<sup>23</sup>, or the cones for yarn winding<sup>24</sup>. There are also a good number of standards which give definitions and terminology relating to different types of textile equipment. These will be discussed in the next section.

#### 6 STANDARD REFERENCE INFORMATION

Standard reference information is necessary in any field where uniformity and consistency is important. This information makes repeatability possible by providing accepted standards that can be used for comparison purposes and computation purposes. For example, AATCC has a standard table for gray-scale color change<sup>25</sup>. This table is intended for use with the test methods they developed. Use of that table insures that the evaluation given to the textile will not depend on the tester, but rather be objective (with respect to the AATCC standard). The test results will also be reproducible.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> ISO 96-1:1992: "Textile Machinery and Accessories — Rings and Travellers for Ring Spinning and Ring Doubling Frames — Part 1: T-rings and Their Appropriate Travellers."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> ISO 111:1978: "Textile Machinery and Accessories — Cones for Yarn Winding (Cross Wound) — Half Angle of the Cone 4 Degress 20'."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> AATCC Evaluation Procedure 1: "Gray Scale for Color Change." p. 348 of <u>AATCC Technical Manual</u>.

Standard reference information can be divided into three categories: standard reference data (SRD), standard reference materials (SRM), and terminology. These are described below.

#### 6.1 SRD

Standard reference data (SRD) refers to a collection of scientific or technical measurements, values, or facts that can be represented quantitatively. SRD is accepted as correct within a particular domain of expertise to be used as the basis of further calculations or decisions. A very simple example from the field of engineering is the assignment of the value for the constant  $\pi$ .  $\Pi$  is the ratio of a circle's circumference to its diameter, and its value can only be estimated to a specified level of precision. For the purpose of taking a test, students may be told to use the value of 3.14 for  $\pi$ . Therefore, they should all get the same answer, and their answers should conform with the professor's solutions. Although simple and far removed from the FTA industry, this analogy illustrates both the nature of SRD and its significance.

It is easy to see the importance of these accepted values when the opposite scenario is considered. If there was no accepted value for  $\pi$ , each student would make an independent best guess, or use whatever approximation the student felt appropriate. Some might use 3.14, others might extend it to five or six places, while a handful might just truncate the fraction and go with 3. More ambitious students might use string and ruler to measure the constant directly from a circular object. (Others might forget entirely and just guess 7.) Depending on what is being done with the number, the end results could be drastically different (and in some cases drastically wrong).

In the apparel industry, an important set of standard reference data are the different dimensions that make up size. To achieve a good fit, the apparel manufacturer needs accurate measurements of the human body. This is called anthropometric data. The first standard set of body dimensions was compiled by the National Bureau of Standards (NBS, now NIST) in the 1950's. In 1983, the Department of Commerce withdrew these voluntary standards. ASTM took over responsibility. The D-13.55 Body Measurement for Apparel Sizing sub-committee of ASTM has published standard tables of measurements for ladies<sup>26</sup>, infants<sup>27</sup>, and women over fifty-five<sup>28</sup>. Sizing standards for children, men, and large women are in different stages of committee review. With the exception of the sizing for women over 55, all of these standard tables are based on the original anthropometric survey conducted by NBS. D-13.55 is currently trying to rally industry support to update the anthropometric survey to reflect the changing population of the country. Internationally, ISO TC 133 has an international standard of anthropometric data<sup>29</sup> and sizing.

From surveys of body measurements, standards for actual sizing of garments are derived. NBS had developed close to twenty voluntary apparel sizing standards which it published in the late 1960s. These covered all the most common types of apparel, from shirts to gloves. Although girls and women were part of the anthropometric survey, there were no voluntary standards relating specifically to women's clothing. The NBS-sizing standards were withdrawn in 1983. On an international level, ISO TC 133 publishes ten standards relating to clothing size for both sexes. A bibliography dealing with apparel sizing was published by NIST in 1994<sup>30</sup>.

<sup>27</sup> ASTM D 4910 - 89. "Standard Table of Body Measurements for Infants, Ages 0 to 18 Months."

<sup>29</sup> ISO 8559:1989. "Garment Construction and Anthropometric Surveys — Body Dimensions."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> ASTM D 5585 - 93. "Standard Table of Body Measurements for Adult Female Misses Figure Type Size 2-20."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> ASTM D 5586 - 94. "Standard Tables of Body Measurements for Women Aged 55 and Older (All Figure Types)."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Lee 1, 1994.

Although the NBS anthropometric data and sizing recommendations were valuable, some larger manufacturers have done work to improve the fit of their garments for their customer population. Of the companies in the U.S., Sears, Roebuck and Company, Inc. has the distinction of doing the most body size and clothing fit research.<sup>31</sup> With the knowledge they have gained, they publish pages of details on sizing and fitting of garments. Although Sears has placed special emphasis on this in the past, reducing returns and increasing customer satisfaction through improving the way apparel fits remains a goal of all clothing manufacturers.

## 6.2 SRM

Standard reference materials are physical artifacts that are used for direct comparison with the sample being evaluated. The reference material is accepted as a standard for the property it exemplifies. SRMs are often used when dealing with qualitative aspects of an item, such as color or texture. ("Qualitative aspects," as used here, refers to those properties that are generally not measured by the industry directly due to technology limitations. For example, as technology advances, measurements of texture may be more scientifically conducted than by a comparison with known textures, as it is generally done in the textile industry today.) In order to have some degree of consistency and control over properties, the properties must be converted to a quantitative base. This is done by selecting an arbitrary point of reference which the property of a particular physical artifact exudes. Then samples may be measured relative to the "standard," consequently providing an objective measurement of the "qualitative" property.

Many, if not most, of the pertinent properties of fibers, textiles, and apparel are qualitative. However, many of these properties can be quantified through a certain method of testing. A few can not. As mentioned earlier, a large percentage of the test methods relating to the fiber and textile sectors relate to colorfastness. AATCC has developed scales for evaluating color change (mentioned before), as well as transference<sup>32</sup> and staining<sup>33</sup> reference standards. These SRMs are directly compared with the sample that has been through the test procedure (and also a control sample in tests relating to color change).

Another type of SRM which warrants mention is the model form. Model forms are actual molds of the human body used to check sizing for apparel. NBS made standard model forms for girls', boys', and toddlers' apparel of different sizes. These were developed in conjunction with the anthropometric survey discussed above in Section 6.1. Although these may be used for reference, apparel manufacturers have their own model forms for all types of people and sizes.

## 6.3 Terminology

The largest number of reference standards developed for the FTA industry relate to vocabulary and definitions. Standard terminology is very important because it facilitates communication. Since some words have multiple meanings, and there are many ways to describe or designate a certain object, discussion can often become obfuscated. Having precise definitions for key items and ideas in a field has always been the responsibility of that area's standards organizations. The FTA industry is no exception.

The task of publishing definitions and vocabulary on an international level has been undertaken by ISO. There are approximately forty-five ISO standards which define terminology for everything

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Hudson, pp. 121-122. 1983.

<sup>32</sup> AATCC Evaluation Procedure 3. "Chromatic Transference Scale." p. 351 of <u>AATCC Technical Manual</u>.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> AATCC Evaluation Procedure 2. "Gray Scale for Staining." p. 350 of <u>AATCC Technical Manual</u>.

from stitches<sup>34</sup> to fibers<sup>35</sup>. Some of the standards which fall into this category deal with words, while a slightly smaller number define some physical aspect of a piece of equipment, such as which side is left and which is right<sup>36</sup>. ISO's terminology standards are most heavily concentrated in the area of textile machinery, where there are many different types of machines, each with a plethora of parts that may need definitions to refer to them.

ASTM has written roughly fifteen standards defining terminology for the FTA industry. Over half of these standards deal with textiles (yarns and fabrics) and textile properties, while a smaller number deal with the textile manufacturing and apparel sewing processes. A few of the documents apply to labeling of apparel. There is a terminology specifically for wool<sup>37</sup>, but not for the other fibers. This may be because wool requires a lot of processing before it can be spun into yarn. Dealing with plant fibers such as cotton and flax, is simpler. One standard of special interest to the apparel sector defines terminology for apparel sizing<sup>38</sup>. Overall, these documents seem to cover a good portion of the industry.

## 7 SUMMARY

The primary purpose of this survey was to identify the standards that apply to the U.S. FTA industry. To compete effectively in the global marketplace, the FTA industry must operate as efficiently as possible. By developing and adopting new standards where they are needed, and improving existing standards where possible, many benefits in terms of reduced wait time and elimination of unnecessary effort can be realized by the industry as a whole.

As can be seen by a perusal of the appendix, the number of standards related to the FTA industry is voluminous. The intent of this paper was to bring together in one document a listing of the standards and standards' organizations associated with the FTA industry. That compilation represents a first step to determine where to concentrate resources on further standards' development.

Industry feedback is necessary to draw conclusions concerning the prioritization of future standards' efforts. For example, in what parts of the FTA manufacturing process are the current standards effective? What is it about those standards and the way they are implemented that makes them effective? Where does there seem to be a lack of unity in standards—where different standards are used by different people for the same purpose? The answers to these and other questions can provide insight into where standards are helping and where they are holding back the FTA industry, and how improvement of the standards can make the FTA industry more competitive.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> ISO 4915:1991. "Textiles — Stitch Types — Classification and Terminology." Bilingual Edition.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> ISO 8159:1987. "Textiles — Morphology of Fibers and Yarns — Vocabulary." Bilingual Edition.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> ISO 92:1976. "Textile Machinery and Accessories — Spinning Machinery — Definition of Side (Left or Right)."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> ASTM D 4845 - 89. "Terminology Relating to Wool."

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> ASTM D 5219-94. "Terminology Relating to Body Dimensions for Apparel Sizing."



#### APPENDICES

## A REFERENCES

- Accredited Standards Committee X12. The ASC X12 Plan for Technical Migration to and Administrative Alignment with UN/EDIFACT (Amended). May, 1995.
- American Apparel Manufacturers Association. <u>Minutes for November 1995 Meeting</u>. Arlington, VA.
- American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists. <u>AATCC Technical Manual</u>. Research Triangle Park, NC: 1994.
- American Leather Chemists' Association. <u>Journal of the American Leather Chemists' Association</u>. Vol. 89, June 1994. Cincinnati, OH.
- American Leather Chemists' Association. Methods of Sampling and Analysis. Cincinnati, OH: 1994.
- American Society for Testing and Materials. <u>1994 Annual Book of ASTM Standards</u>. Section 7, Textiles. Vol. 07.01 and 07.02. Philadelphia, PA: 1994.
- Arnoff, Robert and Hsing, Karen. An Analysis of ANSI ASC X12 and UN/EDIFACT Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) Standards. NISTIR 5631, National Institute of Standards and Technology. Gaithersburg, MD: 1995<sup>39</sup>.
- Fowler, Julian. <u>STEP Development Methods</u>. Australian STEP Conference: Sydney, 17-18 March 1995.
- Gaffin, Adam. "EDI Standards Migration Effort Delayed Till 1999; Group to Help X12 Users Ease Into EDIFACT." Network World. Oct. 10, 1994, v11, n41.
- Hudson, Peyton B. <u>Guide to Apparel Manufacturing</u>. MEDIApparel, Inc. Greensboro, NC: 1983.
- Information Handling Services, Inc. <u>Government/Military Standards and Specifications Service Locator Index</u>. Englewood, CO: 1994.
- Information Handling Services, Inc. <u>VSMF Product Subject Index</u>. Englewood, CO: 1994.
- International Organization for Standardization. ISO Catalogue 1994. Geneva, Switzerland: 1994.
- Lee, Y. Tina. A Bibliography on Apparel Sizing and Related Issues. NISTIR 5365, National Institute of Standards and Technology. Gaithersburg, MD: 1994.
- Lee, Y. Tina. <u>Body Dimensions for Apparel</u>. NISTIR 5411, National Institute of Standards and Technology. Gaithersburg, MD: 1994.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> Reports from the National Institute of Standards and Technology are available from the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, VA 22161.

- Lee, Y. Tina and Moncarz, Howard T. <u>A Prototype Application Protocol for Ready-to-Wear Pattern Making</u>. NISTIR 5115, National Institute of Standard and Technology. Gaithersburg. MD: 1993.
- Link, Paul. Textile Encyclopedia. Taleres Graficos Jorman. Buenos Aires: 1954.
- McCarthy, Shawn P. "Why Agencies Are So Slow to Embrace EDI," <u>Government Computer News</u>. March 20, 1995, v14, n6. Cahners Publishing Associates.
- Markovitz, Paul. <u>Electronic Data Interchange in Message Handling Systems</u>. NISTIR 4608, National Institute of Standards and Technology. Gaithersburg, MD: 1991.
- Moncarz, Howard T. <u>Information Technology Vision for the U.S. Fiber/Textile/Apparel Industry</u>. NISTIR 4986, National Institute of Standards and Technology. Gaithersburg, MD: 1992.
- Moncarz, Howard T. and Lee, Y. Tina. "CALS Technologies Applied to the Fiber/Textile/Apparel Industry." CALS/Enterprise Integration Journal. Summer 1994.
- Moncarz, Howard T. and Lee, Y. Tina. Report on Scoping the Apparel Manufacturing Enterprise. NISTIR 5106, National Institute of Standards and Technology. Gaithersburg, MD: 1993.
- National Fire Protection Association. NFPA Catalog, The. Quincy, MA: 1995.
- Riverside Publishing Company, The. Webster's II: New Riverside University Dictionary. Houghton Mifflin Company: Boston, MA: 1984
- Shaw, Jack and Olson, Paula. "An EDI Review (1994 PC Expo Show)." <u>The Computer Conference Analysis Newsletter</u>. July 6, 1994, n345. Guidelines.
- Schenck, Douglas and Wilson, Peter, <u>Information Modeling: The EXPRESS Way</u>, Oxford University Press, 1994.
- Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. <u>SAE AMS Index</u>. Warrendale, PA: 1994.
- Textile-Apparel Linkage Council/Sundries and Findings Linkage Council. <u>TALC/SAFLINC</u> Conventions and Implementation Guidelines. American Apparel Manufacturer's Association. Arlington, VA: 1994.
- Textile Clothing Technology Corp. <u>Process Steps for Men's Cotton Slacks</u>. EMS95-108, Version 1.1.1994. For detailed information contact Dr. J.F. Macfarlane, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.
- U.S. Allied-Textile Industry Standards Coalition. International Standards Issues and the U.S. Allied-Textile Industry. American Textile Manufacturer's Insatiate. Washington, DC: 1995.
- U.S. Department of Commerce/National Bureau of Standards. <u>List of Product Standards</u>, <u>Commercial Standards</u>, and <u>Simplified Practice Recommendations</u>. Washington, DC: 1968.
- Uniform Code Council, Inc. What is Electronic Data Interchange: UCS VICS EDI Wins. Dayton, OH: 1994.

## B FTA STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS

The following is a list of organizations publishing and/or developing standards and specifications related to the FTA industry. This listing of organizations is intended to save time by bringing them together in one place. In addition to the contact information, a short description and sometimes notes are included beside each listing.

American Apparel Manufacturers Association (AAMA)

2500 Wilson Blvd., Suite 301

Arlington, VA 2201 (703) 524-1864

FAX: (703) 522-6741

American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists

(AATCC)

One Davis Drive P.O. Box 12215

Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709

(919) 549-8141

FAX: (919) 549-8933

American Leather Chemists Association (ALCA)

Tanners Bldg.

University of Cincinnati-Loc. 14

Cincinnati, Ohio 45221

(513) 556-1197

FAX: (513) 556-2377

American National Standards Institute (ANSI)

11 W. 42nd Street, 13th Floor

New York, New York 10036 (212) 642-4900

FAX: (212) 398-0023

American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

1916 Race Street

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103-1187

(215) 299-5585

FAX: (215) 977-9679

American Textile Manufacturers Institute, Inc. (ATMI)

1801 K Street, NW, Suite 900

Washington, D.C. 20006

(202) 862-0500

FAX: (202) 862-0570

Sanctioned by ANSI<sup>40</sup> to create standards for the apparel sector of the FTA Industry. Responsible for TALC/SAFLINC voluntary integration standards.

Responsible for test methods and procedures relating to physical and chemical properties of textiles. Sanctioned by ANSI.

Publishes test methods for evaluating raw leather and leather products. Most standards adopted by ASTM.

Sanctions standards from industry organizations in all fields for use on a national level.

Publishes standards covering many different materials. D-13 Committee responsible for textiles. Uses ALCA standards for leather.

Responsible for FASLINC standards.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> "Sanctioned by ANSI" means that many or most of the standards they publish are approved and adopted by ANSI as U.S. national standards.

## International Organization for Standardization (ISO)

1, rue de Varembé Case postale 56 CH-1211 Genéve 20 Switzerland + 41 22 749 01 11

FAX: +41 22 733 34 30

National Fire Protection Association

One Batterymarch Park P.O. Box 9101 Quincy, Massachusetts 02269-9101 (617) 770-3000 FAX: (617) 770-0700

SAE International (SAE)

400 Commonwealth Drive Warrendale, Pennsylvania 15096-0001 (412) 776-4841

FAX: (412) 776-4026

Uniform Code Council 8163 Old Yankee Road, Suite J Dayton, Ohio 45458 (513) 435-3870 Standards relating to almost all fields. Members from 100 countries. 182 technical committees (TCs), 630 subcommittees.<sup>41</sup> TCs of interest include 38 - Textiles, 72-Textile Machinery, 94 - Protective Clothing, and 133 - Sizing Systems.

Responsible for standards and codes relating to fire safety. These include specifications for protective clothing (primarily for fire fighting).

Publishes specifications for highperformance textiles such as aramidfiber.

Responsible for UCS and VICS retail EDI standards.

The following organizations are not directly involved in writing standards, but serve other important capacities related to FTA standards.

American Textile Partnership (AMTEX)

Laboratory Program Office Pacific Northwest Laboratory P.O. Box 999 Richland, WA 99352 (509) 375-2306

Industry Program Office P.O. Box 4670 Wilmington, DE 19807 (302) 999-6733 FAX: (302) 999-6736

National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Manufacturing Systems Integration Division Room A127, Bldg. 220 Gaithersburg, Maryland 20899 (301) 975-3508

FAX: (301) 258-9749

Collaboration of FTA industry and DOE. Develops technologies to address industry needs. Helps industry to optimize product quality and market responsiveness while minimizing costs and environmental impacts.

AMTEX projects are coordinated through the Laboratory Program office (of DOE) and the Industry Program Office.

Current efforts include the Apparel Product Data Exchange Standard (APDES) project.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> <u>ISO Catalogue 1994</u>. p. 7.

## C FTA STANDARDS LISTINGS

The following is a listing of FTA standards obtained from the organizations listed in Appendix B. The listings were obtained when possible from the organizations that issue the standards. The listings have been reformatted so that they will be consistent across the standards organizations. For the most recent information or to purchase any of these standards, contact the appropriate organization directly. Information for contacting any of these organizations can be found in Appendix B: FTA Standards Organizations.

## C.1 AAMA Standards

The American Apparel Manufacturers Association is in the process of creating and publishing a number of standards which are important to the integration of apparel manufacturing. The standards which have been generated thus far are the following:

ANSI/AAMA-001-1992 Standard for Numerically Controlled Cutting Machines.

ANSI/AAMA-292-1993 Standard for Pattern Data Interchange - Data Format.

## C.2 AATCC Test Methods and Procedures<sup>42</sup>

The standards listed are organized first according to the following categories:

**BIOLOGICAL PROPERTIES COLORFASTNESS** DYEING PROPERTIES **EVALUATION PROCEDURES IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS** PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

24-1993

Within each category standards are listed in numerical order, according to their identification number in the left column. All standards are test methods unless otherwise noted.

## **BIOLOGICAL PROPERTIES**

Insects, Resistance of Textiles to, p. 75.

24-1993	hisects, Resistance of Textues to, p. 73.
28-1994	Insect Pest Deterrents on Textiles, p. 83.
30-1993	Antifungal Activity, Assessment of Textile Materials: Mildew and
	Rot Resistance of Textiles, p. 85.
100-1993	Antibacterial Finishes of Textile Materials, Assessment of, p. 148.
103-1994	Bacterial Alpha-Amylase Enzymes Used in Desizing, Assay of, p.
100 199.	154.
147-1993	Antibacterial Activity of Fabrics, Assessment of Textile Materials:
	Parallel Streak Method, p. 261.
174-1993	Antimicrobial Activity Assessment of Carpets, p. 328.
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	COLORFASTNESS
2-1989	Colorfastness to Fulling, p. 174.
3-1989	Colorfastness to Bleaching with Chlorine, p. 19.
6-1994	Colorfastness to Acids and Alkalis, p. 21.
8-1989	
	Colorfastness to Crocking: AATCC Crockmeter Method, p. 23.
8-1989	Colorfastness to Crocking: Rotary Vertical Crockmeter Method,
0.1000	p.23.
9-1989	Colorfastness to Stoving, p. 26.
11-1989	Colorfastness to Carbonizing, p. 28.
15-1994	Colorfastness to Perspiration, p. 30.
16-1993	Colorfastness to Light, p. 33.
16-1993	Colorfastness to Light, p. 241.
23-1994	Colorfastness to Burnt Gas Fumes, p. 72.
61-1994	Colorfastness to Laundering, Home and Commercial; Accelerated,
101 1004	p. 94.
101-1994	Colorfastness to Bleaching with Hydrogen Peroxide, p. 150.
104-1994	Colorfastness to Water Spotting, p. 1565.
106-1991	Colorfastness to Water: Sea, p. 157.
107-1991	Colorfastness to Water; , p. 159.
109-1992	Colorfastness to Ozone in the Atmosphere under Low Humidities,
	p. 161.
116-1994	Colorfastness to Degumming, p. 192.
117-1994	Colorfastness to Heat: Dry (Excluding Pressing), p. 194.

<sup>42</sup> AATCC Technical Manual. pp. 5-14. 1995. All page numbers in this section refer to this document.

## AATCC Test Methods and Procedures

119-1994	Color Change Due to Flat Abrasion (Frosting) Screen Wire Method, p. 202.
120-1994	Color Change Due to Flat Abrasion (Frosting) Emery Method, p. 202.
125 1001	
125-1991	Colorfastness to Water and Light: Alternate Exposure, p. 214.
126-1991	Colorfastness to Water (High Humidity) and Light: Alternate Exposure, p. 215.
129-1990	Colorfastness to Ozone in the Atmosphere under High Humidities,
129-1990	p. 219.
121 1000	
131-1990	Colorfastness to Pleating; Steam Pleating, p. 30.
132-1993	Colorfastness to Dry-cleaning, p. 225.
133-1994	Colorfastness to Heat; Hot Pressing, p. 228.
139-1989	Colorfastness to Light; Detection of Photochromism, p. 241.
145-1985	Color Measurement of the Blue Wool Lightfastness Standards:
	Instrumental, p. 256.
153-1985	Color Measurement of Textiles: Instrumental, p. 272.
157-1990	
	Colorfastness to Solvent Spotting: Perchloroethelyene, p. 284.
162-1991	Colorfastness to Water: Chlorinated Pool, p. 297.
163-1992	Colorfastness: Dye Transfer in Storage; Fabric-to-Fabric, p. 299.
164-1992	Colorfastness to Oxides of Nitrogen the Atmosphere Under High
104-1772	
	Humidities, p. 301.
165-1993	Colorfastness to Crocking: Carpets - AATCC Crockmeter
	Method, p. 303.
172-1990	
172-1990	Colorfastness to Non-Chlorine Bleach in Home Laundering, p.
	321.
173-1992	CMC: Calculation of Small Color Differences for Acceptability, p.
	204
	324.
177-1993	324. Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity:
177-1993	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity;
177-1993	
177-1993	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity;
	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES
177-1993 140-1992	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.
140-1992	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243.
140-1992 141-1994	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals;
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 167-1993 170-1989	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 167-1993 170-1989	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317. Speckiness of Liquid Colorant Dispersions: Evaluation of, p. 335.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 167-1993 170-1989	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 167-1993 170-1989 176-1993	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317. Speckiness of Liquid Colorant Dispersions: Evaluation of, p. 335.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 167-1993 170-1989	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317. Speckiness of Liquid Colorant Dispersions: Evaluation of, p. 335.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 167-1993 170-1989 176-1993	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317. Speckiness of Liquid Colorant Dispersions: Evaluation of, p. 335.  EVALUATION PROCEDURES  Gray Scale for Color Change, p. 348.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 167-1993 170-1989 176-1993 Evaluation Procedure 1 Evaluation Procedure 2	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317. Speckiness of Liquid Colorant Dispersions: Evaluation of, p. 335.  EVALUATION PROCEDURES  Gray Scale for Color Change, p. 348. Gray Scale for Staining, p. 350.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 170-1989 176-1993 Evaluation Procedure 1 Evaluation Procedure 2 Evaluation Procedure 3	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317. Speckiness of Liquid Colorant Dispersions: Evaluation of, p. 335.  EVALUATION PROCEDURES  Gray Scale for Color Change, p. 348. Gray Scale for Staining, p. 350. Chromatic Transference Scale, p. 351.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 170-1989 176-1993 Evaluation Procedure 1 Evaluation Procedure 2 Evaluation Procedure 3 Evaluation Procedure 4	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317. Speckiness of Liquid Colorant Dispersions: Evaluation of, p. 335.  EVALUATION PROCEDURES  Gray Scale for Color Change, p. 348. Gray Scale for Staining, p. 350. Chromatic Transference Scale, p. 351. Standards Depth Scales for Depth Determination, p. 352.
140-1992 141-1994 146-1994 154-1991 155-1991 156-1991 159-1994 161-1992 166-1993 170-1989 176-1993 Evaluation Procedure 1 Evaluation Procedure 2 Evaluation Procedure 3	Colorfastness to Light at Elevated Temperature and Humidity; Water Cooled Xenon Lamp Apparatus, p. 336.  DYEING PROPERTIES  Disperse and Vat Dye Migration: Evaluation of, p. 243. Compatibility of Basic Dyes for Acrylic Fibers, p. 245. Dispersibility of Disperse Dyes: Filter Test, p. 258. Thermal Fixation Properties of Disperse Dyes, p. 278. Transfer of Disperse Dyes on Polyester, p. 280. Transfer of Basic Dyes of Acrylics, p. 282. Transfer of Acid and Premetallized Acid Dyes on Nylon, p. 288. Chelating Agents: Disperse Dye Shade Change Caused by Metals; Control of, p. 262. Dispersion Stability of Disperse Dyes at High Temperature, p. 305. Foaming Propensity of Disperse Dyes, p. 307. Dusting Propensity of Powder Dyes: Evaluation of, p. 317. Speckiness of Liquid Colorant Dispersions: Evaluation of, p. 335.  EVALUATION PROCEDURES  Gray Scale for Color Change, p. 348. Gray Scale for Staining, p. 350. Chromatic Transference Scale, p. 351.

## **IDENTIFICATION AND ANALYSIS**

20-1990	
	Fiber Analysis, Qualitative n 47
	Fiber Analysis: Qualitative, p. 47.
20A-1989	Fiber Analysis: Quantitative, p.63.
78-1989	Ash Content of Bleach Celluloid Textiles, p. 105.
81-1989	pH of the Water-Extract from Bleached Textiles, p. 107.
82-1989	
82-1989	Fluidity of Dispersion of Cellulose from Bleached Cotton Cloth,
	p. 108.
89-1989	Mercerization in Cotton, p. 123.
94-1992	Finishes in Textiles; Identification, p. 130.
97-1989	Extractable Content of Greige and/or Prepared Textiles, p. 141.
98-1989	Alkali in Bleach Baths Containing Hydrogen Peroxide, p. 142.
102-1992	Hydrogen Peroxide by Potassium Permanganate Titration:
	Determination of, p. 1552.
110-1989	Whiteness of Textiles, p. 163.
112-1993	Formaldehyde Release from Fabric, Determination of; Sealed Jar
	Method, p. 183.
144-1992	Alkali in We Processed Textiles: Total, p. 254.
149-1992	Chelating Agents: Chelation Value of Aminopolycarboxylic Acids
147-1772	
160 1000	and Their Salts, Calcium Oxalate Method, p. 265.
168-1992	Chelating Agents: Active Ingredient Content of Poly amino
	polycarboxylic Acids and Their Salts; Copper PAN Method, p.
	311.
173-1992	CMC: Calculation of Small Color Differences for Acceptability, p.
173-1772	
	326.
	PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
17-1989	Wetting Agents Evaluation of n 45
	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of, p. 45.
22-1989	Water Repellency: Spray Test, p. 70.
26-1989	Aging of Sulfur-Dyed Textiles: Accelerated, p. 80.
2U-1707	1 - 5 5
27-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82.
27-1989 35-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91.
27-1989 35-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989 88B-1992	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 115. Smoothness of Seams in Fabrics after Repeated Home
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989 88B-1992	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 115. Smoothness of Seams in Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 218.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989 88B-1992 88B-1992	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 115. Smoothness of Seams in Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 218. Chlorine, Retained, Tensile Loss: Single Sample Method, p. 125.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989 88B-1992 88B-1992	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 115. Smoothness of Seams in Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 218. Chlorine, Retained, Tensile Loss: Single Sample Method, p. 125. Abrasion Resistance of Fabric: Accelerator Method, p. 127.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989 88B-1992 88B-1992	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 115. Smoothness of Seams in Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 218. Chlorine, Retained, Tensile Loss: Single Sample Method, p. 125.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989 88B-1992 88B-1992	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 115. Smoothness of Seams in Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 218. Chlorine, Retained, Tensile Loss: Single Sample Method, p. 125. Abrasion Resistance of Fabric: Accelerator Method, p. 127. Dimensional Changes in Commercial Laundering of Woven and
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989 88B-1992 88B-1992 92-1989 93-1989 96-1993	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 115. Smoothness of Seams in Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 218. Chlorine, Retained, Tensile Loss: Single Sample Method, p. 125. Abrasion Resistance of Fabric: Accelerator Method, p. 127. Dimensional Changes in Commercial Laundering of Woven and Knitted Fabrics Except Wool, p. 137.
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989 88B-1992 88B-1992	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 115. Smoothness of Seams in Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 218. Chlorine, Retained, Tensile Loss: Single Sample Method, p. 125. Abrasion Resistance of Fabric: Accelerator Method, p. 127. Dimensional Changes in Commercial Laundering of Woven and Knitted Fabrics Except Wool, p. 137. Dimensional Changes of Woven Knitted Wool Textiles:
27-1989 35-1989 42-1989 43-1989 62-1989 66-1990 70-1989 76-1989 79-1992 84-1989 86-1989 88B-1992 88B-1992 92-1989 93-1989 96-1993	Wetting Agents, Evaluation of Rewetting Agents, p. 82. Water Resistance: Rain Test, p. 89. Water Resistance: Impact Penetration Test, p. 91. Wetting Agents for Mercerization, p. 93. Oils, Wool: Oxidation in Storage, p. 98. Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Recovery Angle Method, p. 99. Water Repellency: Tumble Jar Dynamic Absorption Test, p. 101. Electrical Resistivity of Fabrics, p. 103. Absorbency of Bleached Textiles, p. 106. Electrical Resistivity of Yarns, p. 111. Dry-cleaning: Durability of Applies Designs and Finishes, p. 113. Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Items after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 115. Smoothness of Seams in Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 218. Chlorine, Retained, Tensile Loss: Single Sample Method, p. 125. Abrasion Resistance of Fabric: Accelerator Method, p. 127. Dimensional Changes in Commercial Laundering of Woven and Knitted Fabrics Except Wool, p. 137.

## AATCC Test Methods and Procedures

111A-1990	Weather Resistance: Sunshine Arc Lamp Exposure with Wetting,
	p. 175.
111B-1990	Weather Resistance: Exposure to Natural Light and Weather, p.
111C-1990	171. Weather Pacietones, Synchine And Lower Evenesure without
1110-1990	Weather Resistance: Sunshine Arc Lamp Exposure without Wetting, p. 175.
111D-1990	Weather Resistance: Exposure to Natural Light and Weather
	through Glass, p. 165.
115-1989	Electrostatic Clinging of Fabrics: Fabric to Metal Test, p. 188.
118-1992	Oil Repellency: Hydrocarbon Resistance Test, p. 198.
121-1989	Carpet Soiling: Visual Rating Method, p. 206.
122-989	Carpet Soiling: Service Coiling Method, p. 206.
123-1989	Carpet Soiling: Accelerated Soiling Method, p. 208.
124-1992	Appearance of Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering, p. 210.
127-1989	Water Resistance: Hydrostatic Pressure Test, p. 216.
128-1989	
	Wrinkle Recover of Fabrics: Appearance Method, p. 217.
128-1989	Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics: Appearance Method, p. 217.
130-1990	Soil Release: Oily Stain Release Method, p. 221.
134-1991	Electrostatic Propensity of Carpets, p. 230.
135-1992	Dimensional Changes in Automatic Home Laundering of Woven
	on Kit Fabrics, p. 233.
136-1989	Bond Strength of Bonded and Laminated Fabrics, p. 236.
137-1989	Rug Back Staining of Vinyl Tile, p. 239.
138-1992	Shampooing: Washing of Textile Floor Covering, p. 240.
142-1989	Appearance of Flocked Fabric after Repeated Home Laundering
	and/or Coin-Op Dry-Cleaning, p. 247.
143-1992	Appearance of Apparel and Other Textile End Products After
110 1992	Repeated Home Laundering; Text, p. 249.
150-1992	Dimensional Changes in Automatic Home Laundering of
130-1992	Garments.
151-1990	
131-1990	Soil Redeposition, Resistance to: Launder-Ometer Method, p.
152 1000	270.
152-1990	Soil Redeposition, Resistance to: Terg O-Tomoeter Method, p.
150 1000	272.
158-1990	Dimensional Changes on Dry-cleaning in Perchloroethylene:
	Machine Method, p. 287.
169-1990	Weather Resistance of Textiles: Xenon Lamp Exposure, p. 165.
171-1989	Carpets: Cleaning of; Hot Water (Steam) Extracting Method, p.
	321.
175-1993	Satin Resistance: Pile Floor Coverings, p 334.
178-1992	Barre: Visual Assessment and Grading, p. 345.
1114-1989	Chlorine, Retained, Tensile Loss: Multiple Sample Method, p.
	186.
1600-1992	Dimensional Restoration of Knitted and Woven Fabrics after
1000 1772	Laundering, p. 292.
188C-1992	Retention of Creases in Fabrics after Repeated Home Laundering,
1000-1992	
	p. 119.

## C.3 ALCA Standards<sup>43</sup>

This standards listing contains the names and numbers of all ALCA's test methods and definitions. Most of them related to leather in general, and a few specifically apply to leather for footwear purposes. Some of these standards have been adopted and re-published by ASTM. The names of ALCA/ASTM standards are followed by their ASTM document number (in parentheses).

A1	Analysis of Vegetable Tanning Materials - General (ASTM
A 5	D4899) Extraction of Powend Sport Materials
A5	Extraction of Raw and Spent Materials  Moisture in Pays and Spent Materials
A6 A10	Moisture in Raw and Spent Materials  Proportion of Solution of Liquid Extracts (ASTM D4001)
A10 A11	Preparation of Solution of Liquid Extracts (ASTM D4901) Preparation of Solution of Solid, Pasty and Powdered Extracts
AII	
A12	(ASTM 4905) Cooling of Analytical Solutions (ASTM D4904)
A12 A13	Evaporation and Drying of Analytical Solutions (ASTM 4902)
A20	Total Solids and Water (ASTM D4903)
A20 A21	Soluble Solids and Insolubles
A21 A22	Nontannins and Tannin
A25	
	Analysis of Tannery Liquors
A30	Sugar in Tanning Materials  Method for Compared Iron in Tanning Materials
A31	Method for Copper and Iron in Tanning Materials
A40	Color Tests with Sheepskin Skiver
A50	Lignosulfonates (Sulfite Cellulose) (ASTM D4900)
A60	Official Certification
B1 B2	Analysis of Vegetable-Tanned Leathers - General
	Preparation of Sample for Analysis (ASTM D2813)
B3	Moisture (ASTM D3790)
B4	Hexane Extract of Leather (ASTM D2876)
B5	Nitrogen Content (Kjeldahl) and Hide Substance (ASTM D2868)
B8	Water-Soluble Matter of Vegetable-Tanned Leather (ASTM
DO	D2876)
B9	Soluble Non Tannin and Uncombined Tannin
B10	Glucose  The shall Ask of Westerland Towns d. Least on (ASTM D0075)
B11	Insoluble Ash of Vegetable-Tanned Leather (ASTM D2875)
B12	Combined Tannin and Degree of Tannage
B15	Total Ash in Leather (ASTM D2617)
B16	Magnesium as Epsom Salts
B20	pH of Water (ASTM 2810)
B30	Official Certification
C1	Determination of Chromium in Chrome Tanning Liquors (ASTM
OF.	D3898)
C5	Determination of Acidity of Chrome Tanning Liquors (ASTM
G10	D3813)
C10	Calculation Basicity of Chrome Tanning Liquors (ASTM D3897)
C11	Determination of pH of Chrome Tanning Liquors (ASTM D2815)
D1	Preparation of Composite Sample for Chemical Tests (ASTM
D5	D2813) Minoral Leathers Constal
D5	Mineral Leathers - General Chromic Ovide in Leather (Perchloric Acid Ovidetion) (ASTM)
D10	Chromic Oxide in Leather (Perchloric Acid Oxidation) (ASTM
	2807)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> Methods of Sampling and Analysis. 1994.

## ALCA Standards

D20	Sulfator (Total November of Combined Asid) (ASTM D1655)
D21	Sulfates (Total, Neutral and Combined Acid) (ASTM D1655)
	Total Chlorides (D4563)
D30	Sulfate Basicity (ASTM D4654)
D35	Acidity (pH) (ASTM D2810)
E1	Conditioning Leather and Leather Products for Testing (ASTM
F0	D1610)
E2	Measuring Area of Leather Test Specimens (ASTM D2346)
E3	Measuring Thickness of Leather Units (ASTM D1814)
E4	Measuring Thickness of Leather Test Specimens (ASTM D1813)
E5	Width of Leather (ASTM D1516)
E10	Tongue Tear Strength (ASTM D1704)
E11	Buckle Tear Strength (ASTM D1813)
E12	Stitch Tear Strength, Single Hole (ASTM D4786)
E13	Stitch Tear Strength, Double Hole (ASTM D1705)
E14	Bursting Strength of Leather by the Ball Method (ASTM D2207)
E15	Tensile Strength of Leather (ASTM D2209)
E16	Breaking Strength of Leather by the Grab Method (ASTM 2208)
E17	Elongation of Leather (ASTM 2211)
E30	Water Absorption (Static) of Leather (ASTM D1815)
E32	Permeability to Water Vapor (ASTM D5052)
E40	Piping
E41	Grain Cracking
E42	Cold-Crack Resistance of Upholstery Leather (ASTM D1912)
E43	Stiffness
E44	Staining
E45	Compressibility of Leather (ASTM 2213)
E46	Crocking (ASTM D5053)
E50	Fire Resistance of Leather
E52	Corrosion Produced by Leather in Contact with Metal (ASTM
	D1611)
E53	Colorfastness and Transfer of Color in the Washing of Leather
	(ASTM D2096)
E54	Flex Testing of Finish on Upholstery Leather (ASTM 2097)
E55	Dynamic Water Resistance of Shoe Upper Leather by the Dow
	Corning Leather Tester (ASTM 2098)
E56	Dynamic Water Resistance of Shoe Upper Leather by the Maeser
	Water Penetration Tester (ASTM 2099)
E57	Resistance to Wetting of Garment-Type Leathers (Spray Test)
	(ASTM D1913)
E58	Grain Crack and Extension of Leather by the Mullen Test (ASTM
	2210)
E59	Slit Tear Resistance of Leather (ASTM D2212)
E60	Estimating the Thermal Conductivity of Leather with the Cenco-
	Fitch Apparatus (ASTM D2211)
E61	Resistance of Chrome-Tanned White Shoe Upper Leather to
	Artificial Perspiration (ASTM D2211)
E62	Apparent Density of Leather (ASTM D2346)
E63	Measuring the Relative Stiffness of Leather by Means of a
	Torsional Wire Apparatus (ASTM D2821)
E64	Measuring Break Pattern of Leather (Break Scale) (ASTM D2941)
F1	Soak Waters - General
F3	Lime Liquors - General
F5	Bate Waters - General
F10	Solids and Ash of Beamhouse Liquors
	_

## ALCA Standards

F20	TD 4 137 1 43 374
F20	Total Volatile Nitrogen
F21	Total Volatile Amine Nitrogen an Free Ammonia Analysis
F30	Ammonia in Bate Waters
F35	Total Caustic Alkalinity
F40	Calcium in Beamhouse Liquors
F50	Chlorides in Beamhouse Liquors
F51	Sulfides in Lime Liquors
F52	Sulfates in Beamhouse Liquors
F60	pH Values of Beamhouse Liquors
G1	
	Miscellaneous Tannery Materials - General
G3	Egg Yolk
G4	Lactic Acid
G5	Oxalic Acid
G6	Tannery Sugars
H1	Fats, and Oils of Animal, Vegetable and Marine Origin - General
H2	Hard Greases - General
H3	Moellon - General
H4	Compounded Oils - General
H5	
H6	Sulfonated and Sulfated Oils (ASTM D500)
	Commercial Soap and Soap Products
H7	Sponging Compounds - General
H8	Mineral Oil - General
H10	Specifications for Reagents and Equipment
H15	Specific Gravity of Oils and Liquid Fats (ASTM D5355)
H16	Melting Point
H17	Titer Test (ASTM 5565)
H18	Cloud and Pout Point (ASTM D5551 and D5346)
H20	Moisture and Volatile Matter (ASTM D5556)
H21	Insoluble Impurities (ASTM D5557)
H22	Ash (ASTM D5347)
H23	Sediment in Moellon
H30	
	Free Fatty Acids (ASTM D5555)
H31	Saponification Value (ASTM D5558)
H32	Iodine Value - Wijs Method (ASTM D5554)
H40	Moisture (ASTM D5348)
H41	Moisture and Volatile Matter (ASTM D5349)
H42	Organically Combined Sulfuric Anhydride Titration Test (ASTM
	D5350)
H43	Organically Combined Sulfuric Anhydride Extraction-Titration
	Test (for Sulfated Oils) (ASTM D5351)
H44	Organically Combined Sulfuric Anhydride Ash-Gravimetric Test
1177	(in the Presence of True Sulfonates) (ASTM D5352)
TTAS	
H45	Total Desulfated Fatty Matter (for Sulfated Oils) (ASTM D5353)
H46	Total Active Ingredients (ASTM D5354)
H47	Unsaponifiable Nonvolatile Matter (for Sulfated Oils) (ASTM
	D5553)
H48	Inorganic Salts (H48) (ASTM D5566)
H49	Total Alkalinity and Total Ammonia (ASTM D5564)
H50	Acidity as Free Fatty Acids of Acid Number in the Presence of
	Dark Colored Oils but in the Absence of Ammonium or
	Triethanolamine Soaps (Brine Method) (ASTM 5559)
H52	Acidity as Free Fatty Acids or Acid Number in the Presence of
110#	
П2	Ammonium or Triethanolamine Soaps (ASTM 5562)
H53	Neutral Fatty Matter (ASTM D5560)

### ALCA Standards

J1	Sampling Leather for Physical and Chemical Tests (ASTM D2813)
J2	Sampling Heavy Leather for Physical Tests (ASTM D2813)
J10	Sampling of Vegetable Materials Containing Tannin
J15	Sampling of Vegetable-Tanned Leathers (ASTM D2813)
J25	Sampling of Mineral Tanned Leather for Chemical Tests (ASTM D2813)
J30	Sampling of Beamhouse Liquors
J40	Sampling of Tannery Chemicals
J50	Sampling of Fats and Oils and Their Products
K1	Total Solids and Ash in Leather Finish (ASTM D4906)
K5	Nitrocellulose in Finish on Leather (ASTM D4907)
K10	Flexibility and Adhesion of Finish on Leather
K11	Tackiness of Finish on Leather (ASTM 4908)
K12	Method for Testing Resistance of Colored Leather to Bleeding
	(ASTM D5552)
L1	The Resistance of Leather to the Growth of Fungi
X1	Standards Definitions of Terms Relating to Leather

## C.4 ASTM Textile Standards<sup>44</sup>

The following standards are categorized by the ASTM volume they appear in (either 07.01 or 07.02) and are listed numerically.

### **VOLUME 07.01**

D 76 - 93	Specification for Tensile Testing Machines for Textiles.
D 123 - 93a	Terminology Related to Textiles.
D 204 - 93	Methods of Testing Sewing Threads.
D 276 - 87 (1993)	Test Methods for Identification of Fibers in Textiles.
D 418 - 93	Methods of Testing Pile Yarn Floor Covering Construction.
D 434 - 75	
D 434 - 73	Test Method for Resistance to Slippage of Yarns in Woven
D 461 00	Fabrics Using a Standard Seam.
D 461 - 93	Test Methods for Felt.
D 519 - 90	Test Methods for Length of Fiber in Wool Top.
D 541 - 87	Specifications for Single Jute Yarn.
D 578 - 90	Specification for Glass Fiber Strands.
D 579 - 90	Specification for Greige Woven Glass Fabrics.
D 580 - 89a	Specification for Greige Woven Glass Tapes and Webbing.
D 581 - 89	Specification for Glass Fiber Greige Braided Tubular Sleeving.
D 584 - 90	
	Test Method for Wool Content of Raw Wool - Laboratory Scale.
D 629 - 88	Test Methods for Quantitative Analysis of Textiles.
D 681 - 87 (1993)	Specification for Jute Rove and Plied Yarn for Electrical and
	Packing Purposes.
D 737-75 (1980)	Test Method for Air Permeability of Textile Fabrics.
D 861 - 89	Practice for Use of the Tex System to Designate Linear Density of
	Fibers, Yarn Intermediates, and Organic-Base Fibers.
D 885 - 85 (1992)	Methods of Testing Tire Cords, Tire Cords Fabrics, and Industrial
` '	Filament Yarns Made from Man-Made, and Organic-Base Fibers.
D 885M - 85	Methods of Testing Tire Cords, Tire Cord Fabrics, and Industrial
2 000111 00	Filament Yarns Made from Man-Made, and Organic-Base Fibers
	[Metric].
D 1059 - 87 (1992)	
	Test Method for Yarn Number Based on Short-Length Specimens.
D 1060 - 85 (1991)	Practice for Core Sampling of Raw Wool in Packages for
	Determination of Percentage of Clean Wool Present.
D 1113 - 90a	Test Method for Vegetable Matter and Other Alkali-Insoluble
	Impurities in Scoured Wool.
D 1117 - 80	Methods of Testing Non-woven Fabrics.
D 1230 - 94	Test Method for Flammability of Apparel Textiles.
D 1233 - 88 (1993)	Specification for Twine Made from Bast and Leaf Fibers.
D 1234 - 85 (1990)	Method of Sampling and Testing Staple Length of Grease Wool.
D 1244 - 81 (1991)	Practice for Designation of Yarn Construction.
D 1282 - 89a	Test Method for Resistance to Airflow as an Indication of Average
D 1202 - 07a	
D 1202 95 (1000)	Fiber Diameter of Wool Top, Cam, and Scoured Wool.
D 1283 - 85 (1990)	Test Method for Alkali-Solubility of Wool.
D 1284 - 87	Test Methods for Relaxation and Consolidation Dimensional
7 1001 01	Changes of Stabilized Knit Wool Fabrics.
D 1294 - 94	Test Method for Tensile Strength and Breaking Tenacity of Wool
	Fiber Bundles - 1-in. (25.4 mm Length).
D 1334 - 91	Test Method for Wool Content of Raw Wool - Commercial Scale.

<sup>44 1994</sup> Annual Book of ASTM Standards. pp. x-xiv. 1994.

D 1335 - 67 (1972)	Test Method for Tuft Bind of Pile Floor Coverings.
D 1336 - 72 (1977)	Test Method for Distortion of Yarn in Woven Fabrics.
D 1388 - 64 (1975)	Test Methods for Stiffness of Fabrics.
D 1422 - 92	Test Method for Twist in Single Spun Yarns by the Untwist- Retwist Method.
D 1423 - 92	Test Method for Twist in Yarns by the Direct-Counting Method.
D 1424 - 83	Test Method for Tear Resistance of Woven Fabrics by Falling
	Pendulum (Elmendorf) Apparatus.
D 1425 - 89	Test Method for Unevenness of Textile Strands Using Capacitance
	Testing Equipment.
D 1440 - 90	Test Method for Length and Length Distribution of Cotton Fibers
	(Array Method).
D 1441 - 87 (1993)	Practice for Sampling Cotton Fibers for Testing.
D 1442 - 93	Test Method for Maturity of Cotton Fibers (Sodium Hydroxide
D 1115 00	Swelling and Polarized Light Procedures).
D 1445 - 90	Test Method for Breaking Strength and Elongation of Cotton
D 1447 00 (1004)	Fibers (Flat Bundle Method).
D 1447 - 89 (1994)	Test Method for Length and Length Uniformity of Cotton Fibers
D 1448 - 90	by Fibrograph Measurement.  Test Method for Micronaire Reading of Cotton Fibers.
D 1464 - 90	Test Method for Differential Dyeing Behavior of Cotton.
D 1518 - 85	Test Method for Thermal Transmittance of Textile Materials.
D 1574 - 87a	Test Method for Extractable Matter in Wool and Other Fibers.
D 1575 - 90	Test Method for Fiber Length of Wool in Scoured Wool and in
2 10.0 30	Card Silver.
D 1576 - 90	Test Method for Moisture in Wool by Oven-Drying.
D 1577 - 90	Test Methods for Linear Density of Textile Fibers.
D 1578 - 93	Test Method for Breaking Load of Skeins.
D 1683 - 90a	Test Method for Failure in Sewn Seams of Woven Fabrics.
D 1684 - 90	Practice for Lighting Cotton Classing Rooms for Color Grading.
D 1770 - 88 (1993)	Test Method for Neps, Vegetable Matter, and Colored Fiber in
	Wool Top.
D 1774 - 93	Test Method for Elastic Properties of Textile Fibers.
D 1775 - 90	Test Methods for Tension and Elongation of Wide Elastic Fabrics.
D 1776 - 90	Practice for Conditioning Textile for Testing.
D 1777 - 64 (1975)	Method for Measuring Thickness of Textile Materials.
D 1871 - 94	Test Methods for Adhesion of Single-Filament Steel Wire to
D 1907 - 89	Rubber. Test Method for Yarn Number by the Skein Method.
D 1907 - 89 D 1908 - 89	Test Method for Needle-Related Damage Due to Sewing in Woven
D 1908 - 69	Fabric.
D 1909 - 86 (1990)	Table of Commercial Moisture Regains for Textile Fibers.
D 2050 - 87 (1992)	Terminology Relating to Zippers.
D 2051 - 86 (1991)	Test Method for Durability of Finish of Zippers to Laundering.
D 2052 - 85 (1990)	Test Method for Colorfastness of Zippers to Dry-cleaning.
D 2053 - 86 (1991)	Test Method for Colorfastness of Zippers to Light.
D 2054 - 86 (1991)	Test Method for Colorfastness of Zipper Tapes to Crocking.
D 2057 - 90 `	Test Method for Colorfastness of Zipper Tapes to Laundering.
D 2058 - 87 (1992)	Test Method for Durability of Finish of Zippers to Dry-cleaning.
D 2059 - 87 (1992)	Test Method for Resistance of Zippers to Salt Spray (Fog).
D 2060 - 90	Methods for Measuring Zipper Dimensions.
D 2061 - 93	Test Methods for Strength Tests for Zippers.
D 2062 - 87 (1992)	Test Methods for Operability of Zippers.

Fibers Taken from Yarns and Tows. D 2102 - 90 Test Method for Shrinkage of Textile Fibers.	
D 2118 - 84 (1990) Practice for Assigning a Standards Commercial Moisture Conter	I
for Wool and Its Products.  D 2130 - 90 Test Method for Diameter of Wool and Other Animal Fibers by	
Microprojection. D 2165 - 90 Test Method for pH of Aqueous Extracts of Wool and Similar Animal Fibers.	
D 2229 - 93a Test Method for Rubber Property - Adhesion to Steel Cord. D 2252 - 85 (1991) Specification for Fineness of Types of Alpacea.	
D 2253 - 88 Test Method for Color of Raw Cotton Using the Nickerson-Hunter Cotton Colorimeter.	
D 2255 - 90 Test Method for Grading Cotton Yarns for Appearance.	
D 2256 - 90 Test Method for Tensile Properties of Yarns by the Single Stran-Method.	d
D 2257 - 89 Test Method for Extractable Matter in Textiles.	
D 2258 - 94 Practice for Sampling Yarn for Testing.	
D 2259 - 91 Test Method for Shrinkage of Yarns in Boiling Water or Dry He	eat.
D 2260 - 89 Tables of Conversion Factors and Equivalent Yarn Numbers Measured in Various Numbering Systems.	
D 2261 - 83 Test Method for Tearing Strength of Woven Fabrics by the	
Tongue (Single Rip) Method (Constant-Rate-of-Extension Tension	ile
D 2262 - 83 Test Method for Tearing Strength of Woven Fabrics by the	
Tongue (Single Rip) Method (Constant-Rate-of-Extension Tension Tensi	ile
D 2401 - 67 (1972) Test Method for Service Change of Appearance of Pile Floor Coverings.	
D 2402 - 90 Test Method for Water Retention of Fibers (Centrifuge Method)	)_
D 2462 - 90 Test Method for Moisture in Wool by Distillation with Toluene.	
D 2475 - 88 (1993) Specification for Wool Felt.	
D 2494 - 94 Test Method for Commercial Mass of a Shipment of Yarn or Ma	ın-
Made Staple Fiber or Tow.	
D 2495 - 87 (1993) Test Method for Moisture in Cotton by Oven-Drying.	
D 2497 - 80 Tolerances for Man-Made Organic-Base Filament Single Yarns.	
D 2524 - 91 Test Method for Breaking Tenacity of Wool Fibers, Fl;at Bundle	9
Method - 1/8-in. (3.2 mm) Gage Length.	
D 2525 - 90 Practice for Sampling Wool for Moisture.	
D 2594 - 87 Test Methods for Stretch Properties of Knitted Fabrics Having	
Low Power. D 2612 - 93a Test Method for Fiber Cohesion in Sliver and Top Static Tests.	
D 2612 - 93a Test Method for Fiber Cohesion in Sliver and Top Static Tests. D 2644 - 81 (1991) Tolerances for Yarns Spun on the Woolen System.	
D 2645 - 85 (1990)  Tolerances for Yarns Spun on the Cotton or Worsted Systems.	
D 2646 - 87 Test Methods for Backing Fabrics.	
D 2654 - 89a Test Methods for Moisture in Textiles.	
D 2692 - 89 Test Method for Air Wicking of Tire Fabrics, Tire Cord Fabrics Tire Cord, and Yarns.	,
D 2720 - 90 Recommended Practice for Calculation of Commercial Weight a	nd
Yield of Scoured Wool, Top, and Notch for Various Commercia	al
Compositions.	_
D 2724 - 87 Test Methods for Bonded, Fused, and Laminated Apparel Fabri	cs.
D 2812 - 88 Test Method for Non-Lint Content of Cotton.	
D 2816 - 91 Test Method for Cashmere Coarse-Hair Content in Cashmere.	

D 2817 - 91	Specification for Maximum Cashmere Coarse-Hair Content in Cashmere.
D 2859 - 93a	Test Method for Flammability of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials.
D 2904 - 91	Practice for Inter-laboratory Testing of a Textile Test Method that
D 2905 - 91	Produces Normally Distributed Data.
	Practice for Statements on Number of Specimens for Textiles.
D 2906 - 91	Practice for Statements of Precision and Bias for Textiles.
D 2968 - 89	Test Method for Med and Kemp Fiber in Wool and Other Animal
D 2000 02	Fibers by Micro-projection.
D 2969 - 92	Test Methods for Steel Tire Cords.
D 2970 - 80	Method of Testing Tire Cords, Tire Cord Fabrics, and Industrial
	Yarns Made from Glass Filaments.
D 2970M - 80	Method of Testing Tire Cords, Tire Cord Fabrics, and Industrial
	Yarns Made from Glass Filaments [Metric].
D 3025 - 86	Practice for Standardizing Cotton Fiber Test Results by Use of
	Calibration Cotton Standards.
D 3106 - 89	Test Method for Permanent Deformation of Elastomeric Yarns.
D 3107 - 75 (1980)	Test Method for Stretch Properties of Fabrics Woven from Stretch
	Yarns.
D 3108 - 89	Test Method for Coefficient of Friction, Yarn to Solid Material.
D 3135 - 87	Specification for Performance of Bonded, Fused, and Laminated
	Apparel Fabrics.
D 3136 - 94	Terminology for Permanent Care Labels for Consumer Textile and
	Leather Products Other Than Carpet and Upholstery.
D 3181 - 89	Practice for Conducting Wear Testing on Textile Garments.
D 3217 - 94	Test Methods for Breaking Tenacity of Man-Made Textile Fibers
2021. 3.	in Loop or Knot Configurations.
D 3218 - 93	Specification for Polyolefin Monofilaments.
2 3 2 1 3 3 3	Specification for 1 ory ordini from ornamento.
	VOLUME 07.02
D 3333 - 90a	Practice for Sampling Man-Made Staple Fibers.
D 3374 - 89	
	Specification for Vinyl-Coated Glass Yarns.
D 3412 - 89	Test Method for Coefficient of Friction, Yarn to Yarn.
D 3477 - 92	Performance Specification for Men's and Boy's Woven Dress
D 2511 92	Shirt Fabrics.
D 3511 - 82	Test Method for Pilling Resistance and Other Related Surface
D 0510 00	Changes of Textile Fabrics: Brush Pilling Tester Method.
D 3512 - 82	Test Method for Pilling Resistance and Other Related Surface
	Changes of Textile Fabrics: Random Tumble Pilling Tester
	Method.
D 3513 - 90	Test Method for Overlength Fiber Content of Man-Made Staple
	Fiber.
D 3514 - 81	Test Method for Resistance of Apparel Fabrics to Pilling
	(Elastomeric Pad Method).
D 3562 - 92	Performance Specification for Men's and Women's Sliver Knitted
	Overcoat and Jacket Fabrics.
D 3597 - 94	Specification for Woven Upholstery Fabrics - Plain, Tufted, or
	Flocked.
D 3655 - 93	1 locked.
ע - פנטט - אט	Performance Specification for Men's and Women's Sliver Knitted
D 3033 - 93	

D 3656 - 89	Specification for Insect Screening and Louver Cloth Woven from Vinyl-Coated Glass Yarns.
D 3657 - 88 (1993)	Specification for Zipper Dimensions.
D 3659 - 80 (1993)	Test Method for Flammability of Apparel Fabrics by Semi- Restraint Method.
D 3660 - 90	Test Method for Staple Length of Man-Made Fibers, Average and
D 3661 - 90	Distribution (Fiber Array Method).
D 3001 - 90	Test Method for Staple Length of Man-Made Fibers, Average and Distribution (Single-Fiber Length Machine Method).
D 3690 - 78 (1990)	Performance Specification for Vinyl-Coated and Urethane-Coated
D 3691 - 78 (1990)	Upholstery Fabrics - Indoor. Performance Specification for Woven, Lace, and Knit Household
D 0 400 00	Curtain and Drapery Fabrics.
D 3692 - 89	Practice for Selection of Zippers for Care-Labeled Apparel and Household Furnishings.
D 3693 - 91	Specification for Labeled Length per Holder of Sewing Thread.
D 3773 - 90	Test Methods for Length of Woven Fabric.
D 3774 - 89	Test Methods for Width of Woven Fabric.
D 3775 - 85 (1990)	Test Method for Fabric Count of Woven Fabric.
D 3776 - 85 (1990)	Test Methods for Mass per Unit Area (Weight) of Woven Fabric.
D 3777 - 91	Practice for Writing Specifications for Textile.
D 3778 - 94	Performance Specification for Women's and Girls' Drycleanable
	Woven Dress Coat Fabrics.
D 3779 - 81 (1990)	Performance Specification for Women's and Girls' Woven
	Rainwear and All-Purpose Water-Repellent Coat Fabrics.
D 3780 - 94	Performance Specification for Men's and Boy's Woven Dress Suit
D 2791 70 (1000)	Fabric and Woven Sportswear Jacket, Slack, and Trouser Fabrics. Performance Specification for Men's and Boy's Knitted Rainwear
D 3781 - 79 (1990)	and All-Purpose, Water-Repellent Coat Fabrics.
D 3782 - 79 (1990)	Performance Specification for Men's and Boy's Knitted Dress
(_, ,	Suit Fabrics and knitted Sportswear Jacket, Slack, and Trouser
	Fabrics.
D 3783 - 94	Performance Specification for Woven Flat Lining Fabrics for
	Men's and Boy's Apparel.
D 3784 - 93	Performance Specification for Woven Necktie and Scarf Fabrics.
D 3785 - 92	Test Method for Hydraulic Bursting Strength of Knitted Goods
	and Non-Woven Fabrics - Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester
D 2706 07	Method.  Test Mathed for Prosting Strongth of Writted Goods, Constant
D 3786 - 87	Test Method for Bursting Strength of Knitted Goods - Constant-
D 3817 - 89	Rate-of-Traverse (CRT) Ball Burst Test. Test Method for Maturity Index of Cotton Fibers by Fibrograph.
D 3818 - 92	Test Method for Linear Density and Maturity Indices of Cotton
D 3010 - 32	Fibers (IIC-Shirley Fineness/Maturity Test).
D 3819 - 94	Performance Specification for Men's and Boys' Woven Pajama
2 3017 71	Fabrics.
D 3820 - 94	Performance Specification for Men's and Boy's Woven
	Underwear Fabrics.
D 3821 - 81 (1993)	Performance Specification for Woven Terry Household Kitchen
· ,	and Bath Towel Fabrics.
D 3822 - 94	Test Method for Tensile Properties of Single Textile Fibers.
D 3823 - 94	Practice for Determining Ticket Numbers for Sewing Threads.
D 3882 - 90	Test Method for Bow and Skewness in Woven and Knitted
	Fabrics.
D 3883 - 90	Test Method for Yarn Crimp or Yarn Take-up in Woven Fabrics.

D 3884 - 92	Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Textile Fabrics (Rotary
	Platform, Double-Head Method).
D 3885 - 92	Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Textile Fabrics (Flexing
D 2006 02	and Abrasion Method).
D 3886 - 92	Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Textile Fabrics (Inflated
T 4007 04	Diaphragm Method).
D 3887 - 94	Specification for Knitted Fabrics.
D 3888 - 90	Definition of Terms Relating to Open-End Spinning.
D 3936 - 80	Test Method for Delamination of Strength of Secondary Backing
	of Pile Floor Coverings.
D 3937 - 90	Test Method for Crimp Frequency of Man-Made Staple Fibers.
D 3938 - 93	Guide for Evaluation of Textile Products in Relation to
	Refurbishing Described on Care labels.
D 3939 - 93	Test Method for Snagging Resistance of fabrics (Mace Test
	Method).
D 3940 - 83	Test Method for Bursting Strength (Load) and Elongation of Sewn
	Seams of Knit or Woven Stretch Textile Fabrics.
D 3990 - 93	Terminology Relating to Fabric Defects.
D 3991 - 85 (1991)	Specifications for Fineness of Wool or Mohair and Assignment of
	Grade.
D 3992 - 85 (1991)	Specifications for Fineness of Wool Top or Mohair Top and
D 2002 01 (1000)	Assignment of Grade.
D 3993 - 81 (1990)	Performance Specification for Woven, Thermal, Flocked, Non-
D 2004 04	woven, and Knitted Household Blanket Fabric.
D 3994 - 94	Performance Specification for Men's, Women's, and Children's
D 2005 02	Woven Swimwear Fabrics.
D 3995 - 92	Performance Specification for Men's and Women's Knitted Career
D 2006 02	Apparel Fabrics: Dress and Vocational.
D 3996 - 92	Performance Specification for Men's, Women's, and Children's
D 4020 04	Knit Swimwear Fabrics.
D 4028 - 84	Specification for Solar Screening Woven from Vinyl-Coated Fiber
D 4020 00	Glass Yarn.
D 4029 - 90	Specification for Finished Woven Glass Fabrics.
D 4030 - 89	Specification for Glass Fiber Cord and Sewing Thread.
D 4031 - 81 (1987)	Test Method for Bulk Properties of Textured Yarns.
D 4032 - 94	Test Method for Stiffness of Fabric by the Circular Bend
	Procedure.
D 4033-92	Test Method for Determining Yarn Slippage in Sewn Seams Made
	from Upholstery Fabrics - Plain, Tufted, or Flocked.
D 4034 - 92	Test Method for Determining Yarn Slippage in Sewn Seam in
D 1005 00	Woven Upholstery Fabrics - Plain, Tufted, or Flocked.
D 4035 - 92	Performance Specification for Knitted Necktie and Scarf Fabrics.
D 4036 - 81 (1990)	Performance Specification for Woven and Knit Household
D 4007 01 (1000)	Pillowcase, Bed Sheet and Crib Sheet Fabrics.
D 4037 - 81 (1990)	Performance Specification for Woven, Knitted, or Flocked,
T 4000 04	Bedspread Fabrics.
D 4038 - 94	Performance Specification for Women's and Girl's Woven Dress
D 4100 02	and Blouse Fabrics.
D 4109 - 92	Performance Specification for Men's and Boy's Woven Coverall,
D 4110 02	Dungaree, Overall, and Shop Coat Fabrics.  Performance Specification for Mon's and Boys' Vnitted Pathrops
D 4110 - 92	Performance Specification for Men's and Boys' Knitted Bathrobe,
D 4111 02	Dressing Gown, and Pajama Fabrics.
D 4111 - 92	Performance specification for Woven Napery and Tablecloth Fabrics: Household and Institutional.
	radics. Household and Histitutional.

D 4112 - 92 D 4113 - 92 D 4114 - 92a	Performance Specification for Woven Umbrella Fabrics. Performance Specification for Woven Slipcover Fabrics. Performance Specification for Woven Flat Lining Fabrics for
D 4115 - 92	Women's and Girls' Apparel.  Performance Specification for Women's and Girls' Knitted and
D 4116 - 92	Woven Dress Glove Fabrics.  Performance Specification for Women's and Girls' Knitted and Woven Corset-Girdle-Combination Fabrics.
D 4117 - 92	Performance Specification for Women's and Girls' Woven Robe Negligee, Nightgown, Pajama, Slip, and Lingerie Fabrics.
D 4118 - 92	Performance Specification for Women's Woven Coverall, Dungaree, Overall and Shop Coat Fabrics.
D 4119 - 92	Performance Specification for Men's and Boys' Knitted Dress Shirt Fabrics.
D 4120 - 93	Test Method for Fiber Cohesion in Roving, Sliver, and Top (Dynamic Tests).
D 4151 - 92 D 4152 - 82 (1993)	Test Method for Flammability of Blankets. Performance Specification for Woven Institutional Dish, Huck, and Terry Bath Towel Fabrics.
D 4153 - 82	Performance Specification for Men's, Women's and Children's Woven Handkerchief Fabrics.
D 4154 - 92	Performance Specification for Men's and Boy's Knitted and Woven Beachwear and Sport Shirt Fabrics.
D 4155 - 92	Performance Specification for Women's and Girls' Woven Sportswear, Shorts, Slacks, and Suiting Fabrics.
D 4156 - 92	Performance Specification for Women's and Girls' Knitted Sportswear Fabrics.
D 4157 - 92	Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Textile Fabrics (Oscillatory Cylinder Method).
D 4158 - 92	Test Method for Abrasion of Textile Fabrics (Uniform Abrasion Method).
D 4231 - 83 (1989)	Practice for Evaluation of Men's and Boys' Home Launderable Woven Dress Shirts and Sport Shirts.  Practice for Evaluation of Men's and Women's Dress and
D 4232 - 92 D 4233 - 92	Performance Specification for Men's and Women's Dress and Vocational Career Apparel Fabrics.  Performance Specification for Women's and girl's Knitted and
D 4234 - 92	Woven Brassiere Fabrics. Performance Specification for Women's and Girls' Knitted Robe,
D 4235 - 92	Negligee, Nightgown, Pajama, Slip, and Lingerie Fabrics. Performance Specification for Women's and Girls' Knitted Blouse
D 4238 - 90	and Dress Fabrics. Test Method for Electrostatic Propensity of Textiles.
D 4268 - 83	Methods of Testing Fiber Ropes.
D 4270 - 90	Guide for Using Existing Practices in Developing Test Methods for Textiles.
D 4271 - 88 (1993)	Practice for Writing Statements on Sampling in Test Methods for Textiles.
D 4272 - 93	Specification for Flame-Resistant Materials Used in Camping Tentage.
D 4389 - 89 D 4390 - 93	Specification for Finished Glass Fabrics Woven from Rovings. Practice for the Evaluation of the Performance of Terry Bathroom Products for Household Use.
D 4391 - 93a	Terminology Relating to the Burning Behavior of Textiles.

D 4393 - 94	Test Method for Strap Peel Adhesion of Reinforcing Cords or
T 115T OF (1999)	Fabrics to Rubber Compounds.
D 4465 - 85 (1990)	Performance Specification for Zippers for Denim Dungarees.
D 4466 - 85	Terminology for Multicomponent Textile Fibers.
D 4467 - 94	Practice for Inter-laboratory Testing of a Textile Test Method That Produces Non-Normally Distributed Data.
D 4510 - 93	Test Method for Counting Partial Cleavages in Wool and Other
D 4522 96 (1002)	Animal Fibers.
D 4522 - 86 (1993)	Performance Specification for Feather-Filled and Down-Filled Products.
D 4523 - 85 (1993)	Terminology Relating to Feather-Filled and Down-Filled
2 .020 00 (1990)	Products.
D 4524 - 86 (1993)	Test Method for Composition of Plumage.
D 4604 - 86	Test Methods for Measurement of Cotton Fibers by High Volume
2	Instruments (HVI) (Motion Control Fiber Information System).
D 4605 - 86	Test Methods for Measurement of Cotton Fibers by High Volume
D 1003 00	Instruments (HVI) (Special Instrument Laboratory System).
D 4685 - 87	Test Method for Pile Retention of Corduroy Fabrics.
D 4686 - 91	Guide for Identification of Frequency Distributions.
D 4697 - 91	Guide for Maintaining Test Methods in the User's Laboratory.
D 4720 - 87 (1994)	
D 4720 - 87 (1994)	Practice for Evaluation of the Performance of Soft Window Coverings.
D 4721 - 89 (1994)	Practice for Evaluation of the Performance of Machine Washable
=== 52 (=22 .)	and Drycleanable Bed Coverings and Accessories.
D 4723 - 90 (1993)	Index and Descriptions of Textile Heat and Flammability Test
	Methods and Performance Specifications.
D 4724 - 87 (1992)	Test Methods for Degree of Filament Yarn Entanglement by
D 1721 07 (1992)	Needle Insertion Methods.
D 4769 - 88 (1994)	Performance Specification for Woven and Warp Knitted
D 1705 00 (1551)	Comforter Fabrics.
D 4770 - 88	Test Method for Evaluation of Man-made Fiber Batting Used as
D 4170 00	Filling in Outerwear Apparel.
D 4771 - 94	Performance Specification for Knitted Upholstery Fabrics for
דל - וווד ע	Indoor Furniture.
D 4772 - 88	Test Method for Surface Water Absorption of Terry Fabrics
D4/12-86	(Water-Flow Test Method).
D 4776 - 88	Test Method for Adhesion of Tire Cords and Other Reinforcing
D 4170 00	Cords to Rubber Compounds by H-Test Procedure.
D 4777 - 88	Test Method for Adhesion of Tire Cords and Other Reinforcing
של - 177 - 00	Cords to Rubber Compounds by Hot U-Test Procedure.
D 4845 - 89	
D 4846 - 88	Terminology Relating to Wool.  Test Method for Positions to Unaparating of Span Fastaners
	Test Method for Resistance to Unsnapping of Snap Fasteners.
D 4847 - 88	Performance Specification for Woven Awning and Canopy Fabrics.
D 4848 - 94a	Terminology Relating to Tensile Properties of Textiles.
D 4850 - 91	Terminology Relating to Fabric and Related Terms.
D 4851 - 88	Test Method for Coated and Laminated Fabrics for Architectural
2 .001 00	Use.
D 4852 - 88 (1994)	Practice for Evaluation of Attached Upholstery Fabrics.
D 4853 - 91	Guide for Reducing Test Variability.
D 4854 - 91	Guide for Estimating the Magnitude of Variability from Expected
D 7007 " 71	Sources in Sampling Plans.
D 4855 - 91	
- 1000 - 71	Practice for Comparing Test Methods.

D 4909 - 89	Test Method for Color Stability of Vinyl-Coated Glass Textiles to
D 4910 - 89	Accelerated Weathering. Standard Table of Body Measurements for Infants, Ages 0 to 18
D 4011 04	Months.
D 4911 - 94	Tolerances for Man-Made Yarns Spun on the Parallel Worsted or Modified Worsted System.
D 4912 - 89	Test Method for Fabric Stability of Vinyl-Coated Glass Yarn
D 1000 00	Insect Screening and Louver Cloth.
D 4920 - 89	Terminology Relating to Moisture in Textiles.
D 4963 - 89	Test Method for Ignition Loss of Glass Strands and Fabrics.
D 4964 - 94	Test method for Tension and Elongation of Elastic Fabrics
D 4065 90b	(Constant-Rate-of-Expansion Type Tension Testing Machine).
D 4965 - 89b D 4966 - 89	Terminology of Seam Finishes in Home Sewing.
D 4900 - 89	Test Method for Abrasion Resistance of Textile Fabrics  (Martindala Abrasion Testor Method)
D 4970 - 89	(Martindale Abrasion Tester Method). Test Method for Pilling Resistance and Other Related Surface
D 4970 - 69	Changes of Textile Fabrics (Martindale Pressure Tester Method).
D 4974 - 93	Test Method for Thermal Shrinkage of Yarn and Cord Using the
D 4974 - 93	Textile Thermal Shrinkage Oven.
D 4975 - 93	Test Methods for Single-Filament Tire Bead Wire Made from
D 4773 - 73	Steel.
D 5034 - 90	Test Method for Breaking Force and Elongation of Textile Fabrics
D 3034 70	(Grab Test).
D 5035 - 90	Test Method for Breaking Force and Elongation of Textiles
2 - 000	Fabrics (Strip Test).
D 5038 - 90	Terminology of Textile Conversation.
D 5103 - 90	Test Method for Length and Length Distribution of Man-Made
	Staple Fibers (Single-Fiber Test).
D 5104 - 90	Test Method for Shrinkage of Textile Fibers (Single-Fiber Test).
D 5169 - 91	Test Method for Shear Strength (Dynamic Method) of Hook and
	Loop Touch Fasteners.
D 5170 - 91	Test Method for Peel Strength ("T" Method) of Hook and Loop
	Touch Fasteners.
D 5171 - 91	Test Method for Impact Resistance of Plastic Sew-Through Flange
e-	Buttons.
D 5219 - 94b	Terminology Relating to Body Dimensions for Apparel Sizing.
D 5328 - 92	Test Method for Smoldering Combustion Potential of Cotton-
	Based Batting.
D 5251 - 92	Practice for the Operation of the Tetrapod Walker Drum Tester.
D 5252 - 92	Practice for the Operation of the Hexapod Drum Tester.
D 5253 - 92	Terminology of Writing Care Instructions and General
	Refurbishing Procedure for Textile Floor Coverings and Textile
D 5079 00	Upholstered.
D 5278 - 92	Test Method for Elongation of Narrow Elastic Fabrics (Bean Bag
D 5222 02	Test Method).  Test Method for Fiber Length and Length Distribution of Cotton
D 5332 - 92	Test Method for Fiber Length and Length Distribution of Cotton
D 5344 - 93	and Man-Made Staple Fibers.
D 5362 - 93	Test Method for Extension Force of Partially Oriented Yarn.  Test Method for Spagging Positiones of Fabrics (Bean Bag Test
D 3304 - 33	Test Method for Snagging Resistance of Fabrics (Bean Bag Test
D 5478 - 93	Method). Performance Specification for Woven and Knitted Shower
D JT10 - 33	Curtains for Institutional and Household Use.
D 5417 - 93	Practice for the Operation of the Vetterman Drum Tester.
D JTII /J	Tractice for the Operation of the Venerillian Diam restor.

D 5426 - 93	Practice for the Visual Inspection and Grading of Fabrics Used for Inflatable Restraints.
D 5427 - 93	Practice for the Accelerated Aging of Inflatable Restraint Fabrics.
D 5428 - 93	Practice for Evaluating the Performance of Inflatable Restraint Modules.
D 5429 - 93a	Practice for the Pre-treatment of Backing Fabrics Used in Textile Conservation Research.
D 5430 - 93	Test Methods for Visually Inspecting and Grading Fabrics.
D 5431 - 93	Performance Specification for Woven and Knitted Sheeting
	Products for Institutional and Household Use.
D 5432 - 93	Performance Specification for Blanket Products for Institutional and Household Use.
D 5433 - 93	Performance Specification for Towel Products for Institutional and Household Use.
D 5446 - 93	Test Methods for Determining Physical Properties of Fabrics Used in Inflatable Restraints.
D 5489 - 93	Guide for Care Symbols for Permanent Care Labels On Consumer Textile Products.
D 5497 - 94	Terminology Relating to Buttons.
D 5585 - 93	Standard Table of Body Measurements for Adult Female Misses Figure Type Size 2-20.
D 5586 - 94	Standard Tables of Body Measurements for Women Aged 55 and Older (All Figure Types).

### C.5 Government/Military Standards and Specifications<sup>45</sup>

Because of its size and diversity of content, the military and federal standards and specifications are organized into two levels of subjects. Standards within each subgroup are listed numerically. This section is broken into the following groups and subgroups:

### NOTIONS/TENTS

Notions & Apparel Findings Tents/Tarpaulins/Covers

CLOTHING/INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT

General Information/Applications

Outerwear, Men's Outerwear, Women's

Food Handler's/Processor's Special Pockets Garments Surgical Gown/Glove/Mask Nonsurgical Medical & Veterinary Underwear & Nightwear, Men's

Underwear & Nightwear, Women's Hosiery, Handwear & Clothing Accessories, Men's Hosiery, Handwear & Clothing Accessories, Women's

Children's & Infant's Apparel & Accessories

Luggage

Clothing/Individual Equipment

### NOTIONS/TENTS

Notions & Apparel Findings	
KSC-SPEC-P-0016 REV A	Minimum Requirements for Garment Snap Fastener, Specification
	for. FSC PACK
DDD-L-20F (1)	Label: for Clothing, Equipage, and Tentage, (General Use). FSC
	8315
A-A-119B	Pin, Safety. FSC 8315
MIL-HDBK-150B	Clothing Components for Military Uniforms. FSC 8315
FF-N-180A INT AMD 1	Needles, Except Surgical, Hand. FSC 8315
GGG-N-202C Valid Notice 1	Needle, Sailmaker. FSC 8315
MIL-B-286D	Buttons, Tack; and Tack, Button. FSC 8315
V-B-871F	Button, Sewing Hole, and Button, Staple, (Plastic). FSC 8315
MIL-STD-1394B	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Cap Crowns. FSC 8405
A-A-1749	Headband, Sweat. FSC 4240
MIL-B-1860E	Buckle, Slide, Plastic. FSC 8315
MIL-B-1963J (1)	Buckles; and Clips, End, Strap (for Belt, Trousers). FSC 8315
MIL-S-3276H	Sewing Kits. FSC 8315
MIL-S-3577G	Sweatband, Headwear, Leather. FSC 8405
MIL-B-14656	Buckle and Catch, Ceremonial, Army. FSC 8315
MIL-L-15040F Valid Notice 1	Label, Garment (Woven, Rayon). FSC 8315
MIL-P-15064G (1)	Pads, Shoulder and Sleeve-Head. FSC 8315
MIL-C-15065J	Coat Fronts. FSC 8315
MIL-L-17507F (1)	Lace, Ornamental. FSC 8315
MIL-E-17568C	Embroidery Materials, Metallic and Synthetic Metallic. FSC 8315

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>45</sup> Information Handling Services. pp. 327-335, 340-434. 1994.

MIL-F-17619E (1) Frame, Service Cap (Man's). FSC 8405 MIL-C-17620F Crown, Service Cap (Man's). FSC 8405 MIL-B-17910D Buckle, Brass: for Belt, Coat, Man's. FSC 8315 MIL-C-18186D (1) Crowns, Service Cap. FSC 8405. MIL-F-20268G Frame, Cap, Man's. FSC 8405 MIL-B-20269E Buckles: Insignia and Plain. FSC 8315 MIL-L-20271C Valid Notice 1 Lace, Gold: Ornamental. FSC 8315 MIL-B-20588F Buckle, Center Bar (Military Police Belt). FSC 8315 MIL-S-22760C Support Crown, Service Cap; and Support Holder. FSC 8405 MIL-C-23486B Collar, Coat, Man's: Polyester/Wool, Gabardine, Blue. FSC MS35901 Notions and Apparel Findings FSC Class 8315. FSC 8315 MIL-B-40006D Buckle, General Officers' Belt, Gold Plated. FSC 8315 MIL-B-40092D Braid, Textile, Cord-Edge, Polyester. FSC 8315 MIL-F-43514B Fastener, Plastic, for Equipage Items. FSC 8465 MIL-S-43993C Sweatband, Headwear: Artificial Leather. FSC 8405 A-A-52067 Binding, Textile, Cotton, Bias-Cut. FSC 8315 A-A-55066 Needles, Except Surgical, Hand. FSC 8315 A-A-55187 Braid, Textile (Flat). FSC 8315 A-A-55190 Sewing Kit. FSC 8315 MIL-C-82114A Coat Front: for Coats, Musicians. FSC 8315 MIL-N-87224 Valid Notice 1 Neck Tab, Women's, Shirts. FSC 8445 Tents/Tarpaulins/Covers K-P-146E INT AMD 1 Tarpaulins, Cotton Duck, FWW/MR. FSC 8340 Plates, Tent, Peak and Ridge. FSC 8340 MIL-P-500H MIL-P-501P Pin, Tent, Metal. FSC 8340 MIL-P-549K Poles, Tent, Upright and Ridge. FSC 8340 MIL-P-608K Pole Section, Tent: Upright and Adapter, Tent Pole. FSC 8340 MIL-T-1110F Tent, Assembly, M-1942. FSC 8340 MIL-T-1111G (2) Tent, Command Post, M-1945, Fire, Water, Weather and Mildew Resistant, Olive Drab, Complete. FSC 8340 MIL-F-1461H Frame Sections, Tent, Maintenance. FSC 8340 MIL-S-1484E Shields, Stovepipe, Tent. FSC 8340 MIL-T-1712T Tent, General Purpose, Medium. FSC 8340 MIL-P-1716H (1) Pole, Tent, Telescopic, Adjustable 5 Feet to 9 Feet, Magnesium. FSC 8340 Slips, Tent Line. FSC 8340 MIL-S-1743H MIL-T-1926G Tent, Mountain, Two-Man, Complete with Pins and Poles. FSC

Tarpaulins, Waterproof, Special Purpose, 10 Feet Long by 8 Feet MIL-T-1956D (1) Wide. FSC 8340 MIL-P-2383H Pins, Tent, Wood. FSC 8340 Shelter Half, Tent. FSC 8305 MIL-S-3725E Valid Notice 1 MIL-T-7249B Valid Notice 1 Tarpaulin, Light Weight. FSC 8340 Tent, Kitchen, Flyproof, M-1948. FSC 8340 MIL-T-10009H MIL-T-10035K Tent, Hexagonal, Light Weight, M-1950. FSC 8340 Tent, Maintenance Shelter, Fire, Water, Weather, and Mildew MIL-T-10069G (2) Resistant, Olive Drab. FSC 8340 MIL-T-10168J Tent, Frame-Type, Insulated, Sectional, with Floor, 16 Feet Wide, M1948, Complete. FSC 8340 MIL-I-10901H Valid Notice 1 Insect Bar: Field Type, Nylon Netting. FSC 7210 Umbrella, Surveyor's (Six-Rib). FSC 8340 MIL-U-11224E (1)

MIL-T-12354F (1)	Tent, Arctic, 10 Man. FSC 8340
MIL-T-1219F	Tent Liner, General Purpose, Medium. FSC 8340
MIL-C-13489D	Cover and End Curtains; Cargo Body (for Military Vehicles). FSC
NHE C 13 107B	2540
MI T 1402017	
MIL-T-14038K	Tent, General Purpose, Large. FSC 8340
MIL-T-14056G	Tent Liner, General Purpose, Large, Fire, Water, and Mildew
	Resistant. FSC 8340
MIL-C-18680C	Fly, Tent: Fire, Water, Weather and Mildew Resistant. FSC 8340
MIL-C-22043	Covers, Coated, Nylon (for Naval Ordnance Equipment). FSC
WIIL-C-22043	
	10GP
MIL-T-40001E	Tent, Observing, Triangulation, Ground Type, Complete with
	Frame. FSC 8340
MIL-T-40031E	Tent, Observing, Astronomic, Complete with Fly and Frame.
1,112 1 ,005 12	FSC 8340
MI E 40122C	
MIL-F-40132G	Frame Sections, Tent, Maintenance, Medium, Light Metal. FSC
	8340
MIL-P-40148F	Poles, Tent, Telescopic, Adjustable, Aluminum. FSC 8340
MIL-T-41810K	Tent, General Purpose, Small. FSC 8340
MIL-T-41812H	Tent, Liner Sections, Frame-Type, Maintenance, Medium. FSC
WIIL-1-4101211	
	8340
MIL-T-41813F	Tent Sections, Frame Type, Maintenance, Medium. FSC 8340
MIL-T-41830E	Tent, Vehicle Maintenance, Complete with A-Frame. FSC 8340
MIL-S-43176C	Screen, Latrine, Fire, Water, Weather, and Mildew Resistant
1,111	Treated, O.D. FSC 8340
MIL-T-43182D	
	Tent, Missile System Equipment Console (HAWK). FSC 8340
MIL-T-43309C Valid Notice 1	Tarpaulin: Cotton Duck for Wind Measuring Set. FSC 8340
MIL-T-43333C	Tent Liner, General Purpose, Small and Arctic, 10 Man. FSC
	8340
MIL-T-43389 (1)	Tarpaulin, Cotton Duck, Olive Drab No. 7; 20 Feet by 20 Inches.
111111 1 10005 (1)	FSC 8340
NOT D 42412D	
MIL-P-43413D	Poles, Tent, Light Metal, Special. FSC 8340
MIL-T-43416C	Tent, Sunshield, Theodolite. FSC 8340
MIL-T-43492C	Tent Sections, Frame Type, Expandable. FSC 8340
MIL-T-43512B (1)	Tents, Missile System Equipment Console, (High-Power
1 100112 (1)	Illuminator HAWK). FSC 8340
MIL-F-43695B	
	Frame Sections, Tent, Frame Type, Expandable. FSC 8340
MIL-T-43764A	Tents, Cable Splicer. FSC 8340
MIL-T-44222A	Tent, Liner Sections; Insulated (Temper). FSC 8340
MIL-T-44243A (1)	Tent Sections, Tent, Extendable, Modular, Personnel (Temper).
, ,	FSC 8340
MIL-F-44251A	Frame Sections, Tent, Extendable, Modular, Personnel (Temper).
112011	FSC 8340
NOT TO 440714	
MIL-T-44271A	Tents, Extendable, Modular, Personnel (Temper), Assembly
	Components. FSC 8340
MIL-F-44397 (1)	Frame, Tent, (SICPS). FSC 8340
MIL-T-44400 (1)	Tent, Fabric Assemblies, Standardized Integrated Command Post
1.112 1 11100 (1)	
MII D 44402	System. FSC 8340
MIL-P-44403	Passageway, Complexing Kit. FSC 8340
MIL-C-44404	Command Post, Tent, Standardized Integrated Command Post
	System. FSC 5410
MIL-C-44413	Cover, Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Protective (NBC-CP).
	FSC 8340
MI E 44425	
MIL-F-44425	Frame Section, Tent, Five Soldier Crew. FSC 8340
MIL-T-44427	Tent, Five Soldier Crew. FSC 8340

MS5123 REV C Valid Notice 1 Cover, Fitted, Vehicular Body - Top. FSC 2540

A-A-55235 Tarpaulin; Cotton Duck, Camouflage Green 483; 20 Feet by 20

Inches. FSC 8340

MIL-S-55507E (2) Shelter, Electrical Equipment (With or Without Equipment),

Packaging of. FSC PACK

MIL-S-5557A Notice 2 Shelter, Electrical Equipment S-330()/TRC-117(V). FSC 5410 MIL-T-82120A (1) Tarpaulins: Duck, Cotton; Fire, Water, Weather and Mildew

Resistant Treated; with Carrying Bag. FSC 8340

MIL-T-82152B Tarpaulins: Duck, Cotton, Vinyl Resin Coated Both Sides, 14

Feet Long by 6 Feet Wide. FSC 8340

MIL-T-82288B Tarpaulin: Laminated, Vinyl-Nylon, Flexible. FSC 8340
MIL-T-83788 Tent, Pyramidal, Survival, 3-4 Man, SRU-1/P. FSC 8340
MIL-C-83991A Cover, Polyethylene, Pallet, Cargo HCU-6/E And HCU-12/E

(Use A-A-55437). FSC 3990

### CLOTHING/INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT

General Information/ Applications

MIL-HDBK-156 Glossary of Military Clothing Fabrication Terms. FSC 8430 Visual Inspection Guide for Rubber Footwear. FSC 8430 MIL-L-35078M SUPP 1 Loads, Unit: Preparation of Semiperishable Subsistence Items:

Clothing, Personal Equipment and Equipage; General

Specification for. FSC PACK

MIL-C-44192A Container, Shipping and Storage, Coat (Hanger Pack). FSC 8115

Outerwear, Men's

BBB-C-0050 Cap, Softball. FSC 8415

MIL-STD-657A Provision for Evaluating Quality of Service Caps. FSC 8405

MIL-C-8131E (1) Cap, Utility: Cotton, Sateen, Green. FSC 8405

MIL-STD-901B Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Caps, Garrison, Men's.

FSC 8405

BBB-S-1268B Valid Notice 1 Sweat Shirt. FSC 8415 BBB-S-1269B (2) Sweat Pants. FSC 8415

MIL-STD-1391D Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Overcoats, Men's. FSC

8405

MIL-STD-1488G Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Coats, Men's Dress. FSC

8405

MIL-STD-1492C Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Men's Shirts. FSC 8405
MIL-STD-1494B Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Raincoats. FSC 8405
A-A-1626 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405

A-A-1782 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405

A-A-1783 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415

A-A-1784 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8415 A-A-1785 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 A-A-1786 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415

MIL-C-1911J INT AMD 2 Cap, Camouflage Pattern. FSC 8415 MIL-S-2036J Scarf, Neckwear, Wool. FSC 8440

MIL-C-2202H Coveralls, Men's Cotton, Sateen. FSC 8405 MIL-O-2414H Overcoat, Man's, Enlisted. FSC 8405

MIL-T-2423L Trousers, Men's (White). FSC 8405

MIL-S-3003K (1) Poncho, Wet Weather, Heavy Duty. FSC 8405

MIL-S-3007J (1) Sweater, Man's, Olive Drab. FSC 8405

MIL-C-3095G	Cap, Service, Man's, Air Force. FSC 8405
MIL-C-3261F	Cap, Garrison, Man's Air Force, Blue. FSC 8405
MIL-H-3364D	Helmet, Sun. FSC 8415
MIL-S-3649F Valid Notice 1	Shirt, Man's; Long Sleeve. FSC 8405
MIL-J-7448K	Jacket, Utility L-2B. FSC 8405
MIL-S-10858H	Shirt, Cold Weather, Field, Wool/Nylon, Olive Green 108. FSC
MIL-3-1003011	
	8415
MIL-C-13998H Valid Notice 1	Cap, Service, Wool. FSC 8405
MIL-C-15065J	Coat Fronts. FSC 8315
MIL-C-16472H	Cap, Knit (Watch). FSC 8405
MIL-C-17614F	Cap, Garrison, Man's. FSC 8405
MIL-S-17615E	Strap, Chine (Navy and Coast Guard). FSC 8405
MIL-S-17618H	Shirt, Man's, (Polyester/Cotton, Tropical, Short Sleeve).
	Hat, Service: with Chin Strap. FSC 8405
MIL-C-19519G (1)	Coat, Man's: Polyester/Wool, Gabardine; Blue. FSC 8405
MIL-S-19984E	Shirt, Man's: Khaki; with Quarter Length Sleeve. FSC 8405
MIL-C-21083C (1)	Coat, Man's: Service, Officers, USMC. FSC 8405
MIL-S-21088C Valid Notice 1	Coast, Man's: White; Dress (Officer's). FSC 8405
MIL-T-21704F	Trousers, Cold Weather. FSC 8415
MIL-J-21708G	Jacket, Cold Weather. FSC 8415
MIL-C-24918B	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, W/Removable Liner. FSC 8405
MIL-C-24920A	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405
MIL-S-24922	Sweater, Man's (Flame Retardant). FSC 8405
MIL-C-24937A	Cap, Combination, Man's, (CG). FSC 8405
	Cap, Combination, Waits, (CO). TSC 6403
MIL-S-24950	Shirt, Man's, Dress White, Long Sleeve (CG). FSC 8405
MIL-H-25754B (1)	Hood, Winter, Knit, Wool. FSC 8415
MIL-C-27438G	Coat, Men's, Service. FSC 8405
MIL-C-27845C Valid Notice 1	Coveralls, Men's CMU-3/P. FSC 8405
MIL-T-28902B	Trousers, Men's: Musicians. FSC 8405
MIL-T-28919 Valid Notice 1	Trousers, Men's: Service, Summer and Winter (Officer's). FSC
	8405
MIL-T-28920A Valid Notice 1	Trousers Men's: Dress (Officer's). FSC 8405
MIL-V-28936 Valid Notice 1	Vest, Man's: Dress White (Officer's). FSC 8405
MIL-C-28950A Valid Notice 1	Coat Man's: Dress Blue (Officer's). FSC 8405
MIL-P-28958	Parka and Trousers, Wet Weather: Lightweight. FSC 8405
MIL-J-28978A	Jacket, Man's: Evening Dress (Staff, Noncommissioned
	Officer's). FSC 8405
MIL-M-28985	Maintenance Kit: Wet Weather Clothing; Parka and Trousers.
WIIL-WI-20903	
) (T	FSC 8405
MIL-C-29106B	Coat, Man's, Wool, Winter. FSC 8405
MIL-C-29107C	Coat, Man's, Polyester/Wool. FSC 8405
MIL-C-29109B	Coveralls, Anti-Exposure. FSC 8415
MIL-T-29112C	Trunks Swimmers. FSC 8415
MIL-S-29130A	Shorts, Men's, Polyester/Cotton. FSC 8405
MIL-S-29149C	Shirt, Man's, Polyester and Wool, Long Sleeve. FSC 8405
MIL-C-29366B	Cap, Utility: Camouflage. FSC 8405
MIL-J-29370	Jacket, Man's: Lightweight. FSC 8405
MIL-C-29380D	Coat, All-Weather, Men's. FSC 8405
MIL-V-29389	Vest, Man's: Scarlet, Dress (General Officer's). FSC 8405
MIL-B-29407A	Belt, All Weather, Coat, Men's. FSC 8405
MIL-S-2915A	Sweater; Service Wool. FSC 8405
MIL-C-29424A	Coat, Man's: Polyester/Wool, Gabardine. Green (with Belt).
THE CENTERIA	
	FSC 8405
MIL-S-29428A	Scarf: Headover, Wool. FSC 8440

MIL-C-29433	Caps, Garrison: Men's. FSC 8405
MIL-J-29451A	Jacket, Men's: Intermediate Weight, Polyester/Wool. FSC 8405
MIL-T-29542A	Trousers, Men's: Polyester/Wool. FSC 8405
MIL-C-29632	Coat, Man's, Polyester/Wool, Serge, Fusible (Coast Guard).
	FSC 8405
MIL-J-29634	Jersey, Flight Deck Crewman's (Flame Retardant). FSC 8415
MIL-C-31002	Cap, Garrison, Man's (Coast Guards). FSC 8405
MIL-C-31006 INT AMD 1	Coat, Man's. FSC 8405
MIL-C-38182C	Cover, Service Cap, Man's, Water Repellant. FSC 8405
MIL-P-38184C Valid Notice 1	Parka, Extreme Cold Weather CWU-8/P. FSC 8415
MIL-R-38213B Valid Notice 1	Raincoat, Man's, Lightweight, Blue. FSC 8405
MIL-T-41828H	Trousers, Men's, Polyester/Wool. FSC 8405
MIL-C-41833E	Coverall, Mechanic's, Cold Weather. FSC 8415
MIL-T-41834G	Trousers, Men's, Polyester and Cotton. FSC 8415
MIL-B-43172E	Beret, Man's, Wool. FSC 8405
MIL-L-0043335F INT AMD 1	Liner, Wet Weather Poncho. FSC 8405
MIL-S-43355B Valid Notice 1	Strap Chin; and Suspension Assembly, Chinstrap. FSC 8470
MIL-H-43371B	Hat, Sun, Reversible. FSC 8415
MIL-C-43415C	Cap, Service, Military Police, White. FSC 8405
MIL-C-43419E	Cap, Garrison, Men's Polyester/Wool, Army Green 344. FSC
MIL-C-43417E	
	8405
MIL-C-43455J	Coat, Cold Weather, Field. FSC 8415
MIL-T-43497D (1)	Trousers, Cold Weather, Field, Nylon and Cotton. FSC 8415
MIL-L-43498D	Liner, Cold Weather Trousers, Field. FSC 8415
MIL-R-43518C	Raincoats, Men's, Quarpel. FSC 8405
MIL-L-43536F	Liner, Cold Weather Coat. FSC 8415
MIL-O-4357C	Overcoat, Man's, Army Green 44, with Removable Liner. FSC
	8405
MIL-P-0043700D INT AMD 1	Poncho, Wet Weather. FSC 8405
MIL-C-43724C Valid Notice 1	Cap - Hot Weather Olive Green 507. FSC 8415
MIL-P-43907D	Parka and Trousers, Wet Weather. FSC 8405
MIL-J-43924E	Jackets, Cold Weather, (High Temperature Resistant). FSC 8415
MIL-S-43929B Valid Notice 1	Shirt, Utility, (Durable Press). FSC 8405
MIL-T-43932C Valid Notice 1	Trousers, Utility, (Durable Press). FSC 8405
MIL-M-43946A Valid Notice 1	
MIL-T-43957D	Trousers, Men's, Dress, Wool and Polyester/Wool. FSC 8405
MIL-S-43959A	Sweat Shirt: Zipper Front. FSC 8415
MIL-S-43960 Valid Notice 1	Sweat Pants: Leg Zipper. FSC 8415
MIL-B-43965A Valid Notice 1	Bag, Wet Weather Clothing: (Parka and Trousers). FSC 8465
	Jarcay Davarcible FCC 8/15
MIL-J-43967C	Jersey, Reversible. FSC 8415
	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC
MIL-J-43967C	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405
MIL-J-43967C	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415,
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415,
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C MIL-S-44041C	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415,
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C MIL-S-44041C MIL-T-44047E	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Trousers, Camouflage Pattern, Combat. FSC 8415
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C MIL-S-44041C MIL-T-44047E MIL-P-44087B INT AMD 1	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Trousers, Camouflage Pattern, Combat. FSC 8415 Parka, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C MIL-S-44041C MIL-T-44047E MIL-P-44087B INT AMD 1 MIL-L-44089A	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Trousers, Camouflage Pattern, Combat. FSC 8415 Parka, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415 Liner, Night Camouflage Parka: Desert. FSC 8415
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C MIL-S-44041C MIL-T-44047E MIL-P-44087B INT AMD 1 MIL-L-44089A MIL-T-44094B INT AMD 1	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Trousers, Camouflage Pattern, Combat. FSC 8415 Parka, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415 Liner, Night Camouflage Parka: Desert. FSC 8415 Trousers, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C MIL-S-44041C MIL-T-44047E MIL-P-44087B INT AMD 1 MIL-L-44089A MIL-T-44094B INT AMD 1 MIL-H-44105B	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Trousers, Camouflage Pattern, Combat. FSC 8415 Parka, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415 Liner, Night Camouflage Parka: Desert. FSC 8415 Trousers, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415 Hats, Sun, Hot Weather. FSC 8415
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C MIL-S-44041C MIL-T-44047E MIL-P-44087B INT AMD 1 MIL-L-44089A MIL-T-44094B INT AMD 1	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Trousers, Camouflage Pattern, Combat. FSC 8415 Parka, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415 Liner, Night Camouflage Parka: Desert. FSC 8415 Trousers, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415 Hats, Sun, Hot Weather. FSC 8415
MIL-J-43967C MIL-C-44030B MIL-S-44039C MIL-S-44041C MIL-T-44047E MIL-P-44087B INT AMD 1 MIL-L-44089A MIL-T-44094B INT AMD 1 MIL-H-44105B	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, Black, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8405 Trousers, Camouflage Pattern, Combat. FSC 8415 Parka, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415 Liner, Night Camouflage Parka: Desert. FSC 8415 Trousers, Night Camouflage, Desert. FSC 8415

MIL-S-44212A	Sweatshirt, Hooded, Physical Fitness Uniform (PFU). FSC 8415
MIT T 44014A	
MIL-T-44214A	T-Shirt, Physical Fitness Uniform (PFU). FSC 8415
MIL-S-44215A	Sweatpants, Physical Fitness Uniform (PFU). FSC 8415
MIL-S-44290	Smock, Man's: Hospital Duty Uniform (HDU). FSC 8405
MIL-T-44291	Trousers, Man's: Hospital Duty Uniform (HDU). FSC 8405
A-A-50358B	Coveralls, Disposable, General Purpose. FSC 8415
A-A-50366	Sweater, Man's Modacrylic/Wool. FSC 8405
A-A-50367A	Coat, Man's, All Weather, with Removable Liner. FSC 8405
A-A-50369	Cap, Knit (Watch). FSC 8405
A-A-50526B	Hat, Service: with Chin Strap. FSC 8405
A-A-50527	Trunks, General Purpose. FSC 8415
A-A-50528A	Coat, Shooter's Green. FSC 8415
A-A-52112B	Shirts, Man's. FSC 8405
A-A-52115B	Sweater, Man's, Olive Drab. FSC 8405
A-A-55085	Trousers, Men's, Polyester/Cotton. FSC 8405
A-A-55086	Trousers, Men's, Undress, Polyester/Cotton (CG). FSC 8405
A-A-55091	Shirt, Man's, Polyester and Wool, Long Sleeve. FSC 8405
A-A-55095	Coveralls, Utility. FSC 8405
A-A-55108	Hat, Service (White). FSC 8405
A-A-55110A	Coat, All-Weather, Man's, W/Removable Liner. FSC 8405
A-A-55178	Coveralls, Men's, Cotton, Sateen. FSC 8405
A-A-55180	Cap, Utility, Cotton, Sateen, Green. FSC 8405
A-A-55184	Beret, Man's, Wool. FSC 8405
A-A-55185	Trousers, Men's (White). FSC 8405
A-A-55186	Poncho, Wet Weather, Heavy Duty. FSC 8405
A-A-55219	Trousers, Men's (Enlisted, White). FSC 8405
A-A-55222	Belt, Man's Coat. FSC 8405
A-A-55229	Raincoat, Man's. FSC 8405
A-A-55239	Sweater, Service Wool. FSC 8405
A-A-55294	Cap, Camouflage Pattern. FSC 8415
MIL-C-82114A	Coat Front: for Coats, Musicians. FSC 8315
MIL-T-82139A	Tabard: USMC Band, Embroidered. FSC 8345
MIL-C-82145A Valid Notice 1	
WILL-C-82143A Valid Nouce 1	
3.57 5.05440.474.41.47	Musicians. FSC 8405
MIL-C-82149A Valid Notice 1	Coat, Man's: Full Dress, Scarlet, U.S. Marine Band, Musician.
	FSC 8405
MIL-S-82155B	Stripe, Trousers, Dress. FSC 8455
MIL-C-82156B	Coat, Man's; Scarlet, Drum and Bugle Corps, Musician. FSC
	8405
MIL-H-82157A	Hat, Rain: Man's, Cotton, Rubber Coated; Olive Green 107. FSC
WIIL-11-02137A	
NOT TO 001/21   XZ 1113X 4	8405
MIL-T-82161A Valid Notice 1	Trousers, Men's: Evening Dress (Officer's). FSC 8405
MIL-T-82163B	Trousers, Men's: Dress, White and Special Mess, Black. FSC
	8405
MIL-C-82168A Valid Notice 1	Coat, Man's, Full Dress, Summer and winter, Scarlet, U.S.
TIME C OZIOOTI VANGINORCO I	Marine Band, Drum Major. FSC 8405
MII C 92172D (1)	
MIL-C-82172B (1)	Coat, Man's: Full Dress, U.S. Marine Band Officer's. FSC 8405
MIL-J-82193B	Jacket, Man's: Evening Dress (Officer's). FSC 8405
MIL-O-82250D	Overcoat, Man's (Officer's Type). FSC 8405
MIL-T-82251E	Trunks, General Purpose. FSC 8415
MIL-J-82293D	Jacket, Utility, Man's, Blue. FSC 8405
MIL-J-83472A Valid Notice 1	Jacket, Cold Weather, Security Police CWU-46/P. FSC 8415
MIL-C-87000B (1)	Coveralls, Men's. FSC 8405

MIL-C-87026A	Coat, Man's, Polyester/Wool, Serge (Coat Guard). FSC 8405
MIL-J-87035C	
	Jumper, Man's (Blue, Dress). FSC 8405
MIL-J-87037D	Jumper, Man's, White. FSC 8405
MIL-T-87038D	Trousers, Men's (Blue, Enlisted). FSC 8405
MIL-H-87041B	Hat, Service (White). FSC 8405
MIL-S-87046A	Shirt, Utility, Man's, Polyester/Cotton (CG). FSC 8405
MIL-T-87047A	Trousers, Men's Polyester/Wool Serge (CG). FSC 8405
MIL-S-87060B	Shirts, Utility, Men's Chambray. FSC 8405
MILT-87062B	Trousers, Utility, Men's Denim. FSC 8405
MIL-T-87067C	Trousers, Men's, (Enlisted, White). FSC 8405
MIL-C-87093B	Coveralls, Flame Resistant (Aramid). FSC 84115
MIL-P-97098	Parka, Wet Weather. FSC 8405
MIL-T-87099	Trousers, Wet Weather. FSC 8405
MIL-C-87110A	Coat, All-Weather: Man's, Blue, with Removable Liner. FSC
	8405
MIL-C-87165 Valid Notice 1	Collar, Jacket, Detachable CWU 63/P. FSC 8315
MIL-S-87214B	Shirts, Man's Short and Long Sleeves Polyester/Cotton (Durable
	Press) and Long Sleeves, Polyester/Wool. FSC 8405
MIL-J-87250	Jacket, Man's; Lightweight with Removable Liner. FSC 8405
Outerwear, Women's	
MIL-STD-656C	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Slacks, Women's. FSC
	8410
MIL-STD-657A	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Service Caps. FSC 8405
MIL-STD-902A	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Caps, Garrison, Women's.
111113 0113 302/1	FSC 8410
MIL-STD-984 Chg Notice 1	Size Labeling for Women's Uniform Clothing, Provisions for.
Wills of D 701 eng Notice 1	FSC 8410
MIL-STD-1608C Notice 1	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Coats, Women's, Dress.
MILL OID TOOC HOUSE I	
MII -STD-1600C	FSC 8410
MIL-STD-1609C	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410
A-A-1626	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405
A-A-1626 A-A-1782	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A MIL-O-21086B (1)	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Women's: Wool, Serge, Green. FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A MIL-O-21086B (1) MIL-H-24900A	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Women's: Wool, Serge, Green. FSC 8410 Hat, Combination, Woman's (Coast Guard). FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A MIL-O-21086B (1) MIL-H-24900A MIL-R-24919A	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Women's: Wool, Serge, Green. FSC 8410 Hat, Combination, Woman's (Coast Guard). FSC 8410 Raincoat, Women's, w/Removable Liner(CG). FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A MIL-O-21086B (1) MIL-H-24900A MIL-R-24919A MIL-C-24921A	FSC 8410 Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Women's: Wool, Serge, Green. FSC 8410 Hat, Combination, Woman's (Coast Guard). FSC 8410 Raincoat, Women's, w/Removable Liner(CG). FSC 8410 Coat, All-Weather, Woman's, with Removable Liner. FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A MIL-O-21086B (1) MIL-H-24900A MIL-R-24919A MIL-C-24921A MIL-S-24923	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Women's: Wool, Serge, Green. FSC 8410 Hat, Combination, Woman's (Coast Guard). FSC 8410 Raincoat, Women's, w/Removable Liner(CG). FSC 8410 Coat, All-Weather, Woman's, with Removable Liner. FSC 8410 Shirt, Utility, Woman's, Polyester/Cotton (CG). FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A MIL-O-21086B (1) MIL-H-24900A MIL-R-24919A MIL-C-24921A MIL-S-24923 MIL-O-24926A	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Women's: Wool, Serge, Green. FSC 8410 Raincoat, Women's, w/Removable Liner(CG). FSC 8410 Coat, All-Weather, Woman's, with Removable Liner. FSC 8410 Shirt, Utility, Woman's, Polyester/Cotton (CG). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Woman's, Enlisted. FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A MIL-O-21086B (1) MIL-H-24900A MIL-R-24919A MIL-C-24921A MIL-S-24923 MIL-S-24926A MIL-S-24948A	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Women's: Wool, Serge, Green. FSC 8410 Hat, Combination, Woman's (Coast Guard). FSC 8410 Raincoat, Women's, w/Removable Liner(CG). FSC 8410 Coat, All-Weather, Woman's, with Removable Liner. FSC 8410 Shirt, Utility, Woman's, Polyester/Cotton (CG). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Woman's, Enlisted. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's (with Side Pockets). FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A MIL-O-21086B (1) MIL-H-24900A MIL-R-24919A MIL-C-24921A MIL-C-24921A MIL-S-24923 MIL-O-24926A MIL-S-24948A MIL-J-24949	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Women's: Wool, Serge, Green. FSC 8410 Raincoat, Women's, w/Removable Liner(CG). FSC 8410 Coat, All-Weather, Woman's, with Removable Liner. FSC 8410 Shirt, Utility, Woman's, Polyester/Cotton (CG). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Woman's, Enlisted. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's (with Side Pockets). FSC 8410 Jumper, Woman's, White. FSC 8410
A-A-1626 A-A-1782 A-A-1783 A-A-1784 A-A-1785 A-A-1786 MIL-C-15065J MIL-H-15505K MIL-C-15507L MIL-C-15881C MIL-S-19665B MIL-H-19793C MIL-S-202474A MIL-O-21086B (1) MIL-H-24900A MIL-R-24919A MIL-C-24921A MIL-S-24923 MIL-S-24926A MIL-S-24948A	Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Women's Skirts. FSC 8410 Shirt, Man's and Women's (Long or Short Sleeve). FSC 8405 Cap, Civilian, Uniform. FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Long Sleeve). FSC 8415 Trousers, Man's (and Woman's - Summer Weight). FSC 8405 Trousers, Man's and Woman's (Winter Weight). FSC 8405 Shirt, Man's (and Woman's; Short Sleeve). FSC 8415 Coat Fronts. FSC 8315 Hat, Service, Woman's. FSC 8410 Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen; Green; (Utility). FSC 8410 Shirt, Woman's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Havelock, Plastic. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's: Cotton, Sateen, Green (Utility). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Women's: Wool, Serge, Green. FSC 8410 Hat, Combination, Woman's (Coast Guard). FSC 8410 Raincoat, Women's, w/Removable Liner(CG). FSC 8410 Coat, All-Weather, Woman's, with Removable Liner. FSC 8410 Shirt, Utility, Woman's, Polyester/Cotton (CG). FSC 8410 Overcoat, Woman's, Enlisted. FSC 8410 Slacks, Women's (with Side Pockets). FSC 8410

MIL-U-28946A Valid Notice 1 MIL-S-29122D MIL-C-29123A MIL-C-29124D MIL-S-29138A (1) MIL-S-29368C MIL-T-29375A MIL-S-29376A MIL-S-29377A MIL-C-29381C MIL-H-29382	Uniform, Women's: White; Dress (Officer's). FSC 8410 Skirt, Woman's, Blue, Dress. FSC 8410 Coat, Women's, Summer (Navy). FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's, Blue, Dress. FSC 8410 Sweater, Woman's, Acrylic. FSC 8410 Shirts, Women's: Long and Short Sleeves. FSC 8410 Tunic: Woman's Maternity. FSC 8410 Skirt: Woman's Maternity. FSC 8410 Slacks: Women's Maternity. FSC 8410 Coat, All-Weather, Women's. FSC 8410 Hood, Woman's: All-Weather Coat, Dress. FSC 8410
MIL-V-29384 Valid Notice 1	Vest, Women's: Scarlet, Dress (General Officer's). FSC 8410
MIL-C-29386A	Cap, Dress: Women's. FSC 8410
MIL-S-29388B (1)	Shirts, Women's: Maternity, Long and Short Sleeves. FSC 8410
MIL-C-29391A	Coat, Women's: Wool Gabardine: Dress Blue Ceremonial. FSC 8410
MIL-C-29393 Valid Notice 1	Coat, Women's: Full Dress, Scarlet, U.S. Marine Band, Musician's. FSC 8410
MIL-S-29394B	Skirts, Women's: Evening Dress, U.S. Marine Band (Musician's). FSC 8410
MIL-S-29395A	Slacks, Women's; Musician's. FSC 8410
MIL-J-29396 Valid Notice 1	Jacket, Women's; Special Full Dress Scarlet, U.S. Marine Band, Musician. FSC 8410
MIL-J-29397 Valid Notice 1	Jacket, Woman's, Full Dress Scarlet, U.S. Marine Band, Musician. FSC 8410
MIL-B-29408A	Belt, All Weather Coat, Women's. FSC 8410
MIL-C-29427A (1)	Coats, Women's. FSC 8410
MIL-S-29429A	Skirts, Women's. FSC 8410
MIL-C-29431	Caps, Garrison: Women's. FSC 8410
MIL-S-29432A MIL-C-29453A	Slacks, Women's. FSC 8410 Coat, Woman's: Wool/Polyester; Gabardine, Blue. FSC 8410
MIL-C-29454	Caps, Service: Women's, Polyester/Wool, Wool. FSC 8410
MIL-C-29628	Coat, Woman's, Blue, Dress. FSC 8410
MIL-S-29629	Skirt, Woman's (with Welt Pockets). FSC 8410
MIL-S-29630	Slacks, Women's. FSC 8410
MIL-S-29631	Skirt, Woman's, Blue, Dress. FSC 8410
MIL-S-29633A	Shirt, Woman's, Dress, Short and Long Sleeve (Coast Guard). FSC 8410
MIL-D-37031	Dresses, Woman's, Cotton-Polyester, Static Resistant, Pleated Front. FSC 8410
MIL-S-40035C (2)	Shirt, Woman's (Exercise). FSC 8415
MIL-S-41825F	Slacks, Women's. FSC 8410
MIL-H-43162F	Hat, Service, Woman's, Wool or Polyester and Wool. FSC 8410
MIL-S-43505D	Shirt, Woman's, Polyester/Cotton. FSC 8410
MIL-C-43972D	Coat, All-Weather, Woman's, Black with Removable Liner. FSC 8410
MIL-S-44090C	Shirt, Woman's, Short Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8410
MIL-S-44092B (1)	Slacks, Women's: Classic Design, Polyester/Wool. FSC 8410
MIL-S-44093B	Shirt, Woman's, Long Sleeve, Polyester/Cotton, Army Green 415, Durable Press. FSC 8410
MIL-S-44102B	Skirt, Woman's, Classic Design, Polyester/Wool. FSC 8410
MIL-C-44107C MIL-S-44110B	Cover, Ground Troops-Parachutists Helmet. FSC 8415 Slacks, Maternity, Utility Work Uniform. FSC 8410
MIT-2-441 10D	Stacks, Materialty, Othicy Work Officials. 13C 0410

MIL-C-44111B	Coat, Maternity, Utility Work Uniform. FSC 8410
MIL-C-44130C	Cap, Garrison, Women's, Polyester/Wool, AG-344. FSC 8410
MIL-T-44293A	Tunic, Woman's, Hospital Duty Uniform (HDU). FSC 8410
MIL-C-44379 (1)	
MIL-C-44379 (1)	Coats, Woman's, Classic Design, Polyester/Wool, AG-344. FSC
	8410
A-A-50011 Valid Notice 1	Uniform, Woman's: Tunic and Slacks, White, Food Handlers.
	FSC 8410
A-A-50072A	Hat, Service, Woman's, Drill Instructor. FSC 8410
A-A-50365A	Sweater, Woman's, Acrylic. FSC 8410
A-A-50368A	Coat, Woman's, All-Weather, with Removable Liner. FSC 8410
A-A-50527	Trunks, General Purpose. FSC 8415
A-A-55111A	Coat, All-Weather, Woman's, w/Removable Liner. FSC 8410
A-A-55122	Hood, Rain, Woman's. FSC 8410
A-A-55189	
	Skirt, Maternity. FSC 8410
A-A-55210	Clacks, Women's, Undress. FSC 8410
A-A-55212	Belt, All-Weather Coat, Women's. FSC 8410
A-A-55218	Shirt, Women's, Dress, White (Short Sleeve). FSC 8410
A-A-55221	Tunic, Maternity. FSC 8410
A-A-55230	Slacks, Woman's Hospital Duty Uniform (HDU). FSC 8410
MIL-C-82104 (1)	Cap, Garrison, Woman's; Cotton, Polyester, Dark Blue; (Utility).
	FSC 8410
MIL-C-82114A	Coat Front: for Coats, Musicians. FSC 8315
MIL-J-82122B	Jacket, Woman's: Evening Dress (Officer's). FSC 8410
MIL-C-82125A	
	Cape, Woman's: Evening Dress (Officer's). FSC 8410
MIL-S-82126B Valid Notice 1	Skirts, Women's: Evening Dress. FSC 8410
MIL-H-82142 (1)	Hood, Rain, Woman's: Nylon, Rubber Coated; Green. FSC
	8410
MIL-R-82190A (1)	Raincoat, Woman's: Nylon, Rubber Coated; Green. FSC 8410
MIL-H-83012C	Hat, Service, Woman's (Frame and Removable Cover). FSC
	8410
MIL-S-83234C	Skirts, Women's, Blue. FSC 8410
MIL-B-83268B Valid Notice 1	
	Hood, Rain, Woman's. FSC 8410
MIL-C-83422	Cap, Woman's, Hot Weather. FSC 8410
MIL-S-83482B	Slacks, Women's. FSC 8410
MIL-S-87005D	
	Skirt, Woman's. Dress (CG). FSC 8410
MIL-S-87006A	Shirt, Woman's. Dress, (Coast Guard). FSC 8410
MIL-S-87012D	Slacks, Women', Dress (CG). FSC 8410
MIL-S-87013D	Slacks, Women's, Undress. FSC 8410
MIL-C-87014B	Cap, Garrison, Woman's (Coast Guard). FSC 8410
MIL-S-87053C	Skirt, Woman's, Belted. FSC 8410
MIL-S-87054C	Slacks, Women's, Belted. FSC 8410
MIL-S-87055B (1)	Shirt, Woman's, Dress, White (Short Sleeve). FSC 8410
MIL-S-87056A	Shirt, Woman's Dress Blue (Long Sleeve). FSC 8410
MIL-J-87056A	Jacket, Utility, Woman's. FSC 8410
MIL-S-87061C	Shirts, Utility, Women's Chambray. FSC 8410
MIL-S-87063B	Slacks, Utility, Women's, Denim. FSC 8410
MIL-S-87073	
	Shirt, Woman's, Working, Khaki (Long Sleeve). FSC 8410
MIL-C-87076A	Cloth, Coated, Aramid, Aluminized. FSC 8305
MIL-S-87091C	Shirt, Woman's, Open Notch Collar. FSC 8410
MIL-C-87160A	
	Coat, Woman's, (Pant Suit). FSC 8410
MIL-C-87215	Cap, Garrison, Woman's, Sir Force. FSC 8410
MIL-C-87215 MIL-S-87225A	
	Cap, Garrison, Woman's, Sir Force. FSC 8410

MIL-J-87251 Jacket, Woman's: Lightweight with Removable Liner. FSC 8410

Food Handler's/Processor's

A-A-91B Apron, Food Handlers. FSC 8415 Aprons, Food Handlers'. FSC 8415 DOD-A-616G Valid Notice 1

Frock, Man's (Butcher's, White). FSC 8415 BBB-F-695 (1) A-A-719 Food Handler's Paper Caps. FSC 8415

MIL-P-1601E Protectors, Arm, Gasoline Field Range Outfit. FSC 7360

MIL-S-1820G Smock, Food Inspector's. FSC 8415

Dress, Food Handler's, Woman's. FSC 8415 MIL-D-3018D Reinst Notice 2 Coat, Food Handler's (Steward). FSC 8415 MIL-C-15096H

MIL-C-19479B Coat, Food Handler's: Cotton and Polyester Twill: White: with

Pocket. FSC 8405

MIL-C-29136 Cap, Food Handler's. FSC 8415

MIL-L-44042 Liner, Food Inspector's Smock. FSC 8415 Coat, Food Handler's (Steward). FSC 8415 A-A-50380 A-A-55067 Smock, Food Inspector's, FSC 8415

**Special Pockets Garments** 

MIL-V-44323A (1) Vest, Tactical Load Bearing, FSC 8415

MIL-V-44362 (1) Vest, Grenade, Carrier (for 40-mm Grenades). FSC 8415 A-A-55227 Pocket, Ammunition Magazine, Enlisted Men's, M-1923. FSC

8465

A-A-55240 Apron, Construction Worker's. FSC 8415

MIL-V-81523A Valid Notice 2 Vest, Survival Equipment, Type SV-2A. FSC 8415

MIL-V-83271B Vest, Survival Mesh Set, SRU-21/P. FSC 8415

Surgical Gown/Glove/Mask

DOD-C-48E Cap, Operating, Surgical, Green. FSC 6532 A-A-30119A Hood, Operating, Surgical. FSC 6532

Mask, Surgical. FSC 6515 A-A-30153

A-A-30156 Cap, Operating, Surgical (Woman's). FSC 6532

A-A-30188 Mask, Surgical (Sub-Micron). FSC 6515

MIL-M-36168 Mask, Surgical, Nonwoven Fabric, Green, Disposable. FSC

MIL-G-36565A Valid Notice 1 Gowns, Operating, Surgical, Cotton, Vest-Type, Green. FSC

6532

MIL-S-36573B (2) Smock, Dental Operating. FSC 6532 MIL-F-36972 Valid Notice 1 Gown, Operating, Surgical. FSC 6532

MIL-F-36978 (1) Footwear Covers, Disposable, Conductive Plastic Film. FSC

8430.

MIL-T-37030 Valid Notice 1 Trousers, Operating, Surgical Men's, Cotton-Polyester, Static

Resistant. FSC 6532

MIL-S-37039 Valid Notice 1 Shirts, Operating, Surgical, Man's Cotton-Polyester Static

Resistant. FSC 6532

Trousers, Operating, Surgical, Women's, Cotton-Polyester, Static MIL-T-37046 Valid Notice 1

Resistant. FSC 6532

Tunics, Operating, Surgical, Woman's Cotton-Polyester, Static MIL-T-37064 Valid Notice 1

Resistant, Long Sleeves. FSC 6532

Tunics, Operating, Surgical, Woman's Cotton-Polyester, Static MIL-T-37069 Valid Notice 1

Resistant, Short Sleeves. FSC 6532

MIL-S-37129 Valid Notice 1	Shirts, Operating, Surgical, Man's, Cotton, Sleeveless, Style A.
MIL-S-37130 Valid Notice 1	FSC 6532 Shirts, Operating, Surgical, Man's, Cotton, Quarter Length
	Sleeves, Style B. FSC 6532
MIL-T-37131 Valid Notice 1	Trousers, Operating, Surgical, Man's Cotton, Green. FSC 6532
A-A-51070A	Mask, Surgical. FSC 6515
A-A-51264B	Surgical Pack, Gown and Towel. FSC 6532
A-A-51301A	Footwear Covers, Operating Room (Disposable). FSC 6532
A-A-51343	Surgical Pack, Lower Extremity. FSC 6532
A-A-51361A	Surgical Pack, Gown and Towel. FSC 6532
A-A-51373A	
	Gown Operating, Surgical. FSC 6532
A-A-0053134	Gloves, Surgeons' (Powder-Free, Sterile, Disposable). FSC 6515
A A 52442	
A-A-53443	Gown, Operating, Surgical. FSC 6532
A-A-54252	Surgical Pack, Disposable (Arthroscopic). FSC 6530
A-A-54372A	Mask, Surgical (Pleated). FSC 6532
A-A-54407	Gown, Operating, Surgical. FSC 6532
A-A-54433	Cap, Operating, Surgical. FSC 6532
A-A-54435	Mask, Surgical (Non-Woven Fabric, Pouch). FSC 6515
A-A-54553	Mask, Surgical. FSC 6515
A-A-54791	Gloves, Surgeons', Latex Rubber, Pre-Powdered, Disposable,
	Sterile. FSC 6515
A-A-54807	Gloves, Surgeons', Brown-Milled Rubber, Pre-Powdered, Talc-
111121007	Free, Disposable, Sterile. FSC 6515
A-A-54870	Caps, Operating, Surgical (Woman's). FSC 6532
A-A-34070	Caps, Operating, Surgical (Wolliams). 13C 0332
Nonsurgical Medical & Veterin	
MIL-S-2021E Reinst Notice 2	Suit, Convalescent (Jack and Trousers). FSC 6532
MIL-C-37186B	Coats, Medical Attendant's, Man's, White, Cotton-Polyester,
	Durable Press. FSC 6532
MIL-S-37442	Smocks, Physician's, Man's, White, Cotton-Polyester, Durable
	Press. FSC 6532
MIL-S-0037951	Smock, Medical Assistant's, Man's, White, Cotton-Polyester,
MIL-3-003/931	
) (TI D 40700F	Durable Press. FSC 6532
MIL-D-43732F	Dress, Woman's, Hospital Duty Uniform (HDU). FSC 8410
A-A-53562	Glove, Patient Examining and Treatment (Plastic, Large Size,
	Sterile). FSC 6515
A-A-54373	Robe, Dressing (Striped Seersucker). FSC 6532
A-A-54480	Mask, Face, Asceptic. FSC 6532
A-A-54916	Gown, Hospital Patient. FSC 6532

Underwear & Nightwear, Mer	<u>n's</u>
A-A-153	Drawers, Men's. FSC 8420
MIL-D-2525D	Drawers, Men's: Cotton, Ankle Length. FSC 8420
MIL-U-2526D	Undershirts, Man's: Cotton, Full Length Sleeves. FSC 8420
MIL-D-40099H	Drawers, Men's Boxer Style. FSC 8415
MIL-U-43262D	Undershirts, Cold Weather, Men's. FSC 8415
MIL-S-43357E	Shirt, Sleeping, Heat Retentive and Moisture Resistant,
	Nylon/Acetate, Tricot Knit. FSC 8415
MIL-D-43357E	Drawers, Men's, Brief Type. FSC 8420
MII _I !_///006 \( \lambda \)	Undershirt Man's (Quarter-Sleave) FSC 8420

A-A-50003B Drawers, Men's (Brief-Type). FSC 8420 Undershirt, Man's (Quarter-Sleeve). FSC 8420

A-A-50353 Undershirt, Man's (Polyester/Cotton) Quarter Sleeve (Use A-A-

50013). FSC 8420

Underwear & Nightwear, Women's

MS35839 Underwear and Nightwear, Women's FSC Class 8425. FSC

8425.

Hosiery, Handwear & Clothing Accessories, Men's

MIL-S-48L Socks, Men's, Cushion Sole, Stretch Type. FSC 8440

A-A-114 Socks, Cotton. FSC 8440

MIL-S-405H Socks, Men's, Winter (Wool and Cotton). FSC 8440

MIL-L-714G Leggings, Men's. FSC 8440

MIL-STD-1612B Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Gloves, Cloth, Dress. FSC

8440

MIL-STD-1613B Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Gloves, Leather, Dress.

FSC 84GP

A-A-1624 Necktie (Striped). FSC 8440

A-A-1787 Necktie. FSC 8440

MIL-G-3866G Gloves, Cloth, Cotton, Knitted, Lightweight. FSC 8415

MIL-S-5365F Valid Notice 1 Scarf, Neckwear, Sage Green, Flying, Tubular, N-18 (Scarf,

Sage Green, Flying, tubular, Type N-18). FSC 8440

MIL-S-10926G Suspenders, Trousers, M-1950. FSC 8440

MIL-S-11922E Valid Notice 1 Scarf, Branch of Service, BIB Type. FSC 8455

MIL-S-14210G Socks, Men's, Nylon and Cotton, Knee Length, Stretch Type.

FSC 8440

MIL-M-16149G Mitten, Welders. FSC 8415

MIL-C-19677C Clasp, Necktie: Metal; Gold Colored. FSC 8455

MIL-C-19688B Cummerbund, Man's: Black. FSC 8440

MIL-G-21893C Gloves, Cloth, Nylon, Knitted (Dress, Men's). FSC 8440

MIL-P-22295C Valid Notice 1 Protector Trousers, Pistol Holster, FSC 8465 MIL-G-24909A Gloves, Men's and Women's. FSC 8440

A-A-30052B Socks, Men's. FSC 8440

MS35807 Hosiery, Handwear, and Clothing Accessories: Men's FSC Class

8440. FSC 8440

MIL-N-41804E Neckties, Men's, Four-in-Hand. FSC 8440.
MIL-G-41817E Gloves, Men's, Cloth, Dress, White. FSC 8440

MIL-B-43515A Valid Notice 1 Belt, Man's, Waist, Blue 334 (Army Band Uniform). FSC 8405

MIL-N-43741B Handkerchief, Ham's, Cotton, Knitted. FSC 8440

MIL-S-43823A Valid Notice 1 Socks, Men's, Nylon, Cushion Sole, Stretch Type, OG 106.

FSC 8440

MIL-G-44108A Gloves, Combat Vehicle Crewman's, Summer. FSC 8415

A-A-50015B Socks, Ribbed Knit, Stretch Type. FSC 8440

A-A-50016A Gloves, Men's: Cloth, Leather Palm, Knitted Wristlet, Size

Medium. FSC 8415

A-A-50021A Gloves, Men's Cloth, Leather Palm with Gauntlet. FSC 8415

A-A-50356B Handkerchief, Men's or Women's. FSC 8440 A-A-50386 Gloves, Men's and Women's. FSC 8440

A-A-52055 Gloves, Men's and Women's, Leather, Light Duty. FSC 8415

A-A-52203 Suspenders, Trousers (Flying Suit). FSC 8440

A-A-55079 Socks: Men's, Cushion Sole, Stretch Type. FSC 8440

A-A-55083 Scarf, Neckwear, Sage Green, Flying, Tubular N-1B (Scarf, Sage Green, Flying Tubular, Type N-18). FSC 8440 A-A-55107 Socks: Men's, Nylon, Cushion Sole, Stretch Type. FSC 8440 A-A-55199 Necktie. FSC 8440 A-A-55203 Suspenders, Trousers (Flying Suit). FSC 8440 A-A-55226 Scarf, Neckwear, Wool. FSC 8440 A-A-55236 Gloves, Men's, Cloth, Dress, White. FSC 8440 A-A-55246A Gaiter, Neck. FSC 8440 MIL-C-82167 Valid Notice 1 Gloves, Leather: Gauntlet; Drummer's. FSC 8440

MIL-N-87042C Gloves, Leather: Gauntlet; Drummer's. Neckerchief (Acetate Black). FSC 8440

Hosiery, Handwear & Clothing Accessories, Women's

MIL-G-1007H Gloves, Women's. FSC 8445

MIL-STD-1611A Valid Notice 1Provisions for Evaluating Quality of Hoods and Havelocks,

Woman's. FSC 8410 Necktie. FSC 8440

MIL-S-10679E Valid Notice 1 Scarf, Neckwear: Woman's, FSC 8445

MIL-S-17868B (1) Scarf, Neckwear: Wool, Women's. FSC 8445
MIL-N-19857C Reinst Notice 2Neckties: Women's, Polyester/Wool. FSC 8445
MIL-G-24909A Gloves, Men's and Women's. FSC 8440
MIL-N-29113B Necktie Woman's (Bow, Black). FSC 8445

MIL-A-29131B Anklets, Woman's, Acrylic and Nylon, Ribbed, Stretch Type.

FSC 8445

MIL-N-29387A Necktie, Women's: General Officer. FSC 8445 MIL-S-43317C Scarf, Neckwear, Woman's. Acrylic. FSC 8445

MIL-G-43958 Valid Notice 1 Gloves, Cloth, Black, Lined, Girl's Jr. R.O.T.C.. FSC 8445 MIL-H-43981D Handbag, Women's, Synthetic, Black (Use A-A-55113). FSC

8445

MIL-N-44106B Necktab, Woman's Shirt. FSC 8445 A-A-50386 Gloves, Men's and Women's. FSC 8440

A-A-52055 Gloves, Men's and Women's, Leather, Light Duty. FSC 8415

A-A-55073 Necktie, Woman's (Coast Guard). FSC 8445 A-A-55113 Handbag, Women's: Synthetic, Black. FSC 8445 A-A-55225 Scarf, Neckwear, Women's Acrylic. FSC 8445

A-A-55226 Scarf, Neckwear, Wool. FSC 8440

MIL-C-82111A Cover, Purse: Women's (Officer's). FSC 8410

MIL-O-82112A Ornamentation: for Uniform, Woman's, Evening Dress, Officer's.

FSC 8455

MIL-C-82121B Cummerbund, Woman's: Evening and Mess Dress (Officer's).

FSC 8445.

MIL-G-83150A Valid Notice 1 Gloves, Cloth, Nylon Knitted (Women's, Dress). FSC 8445

MIL-N-87007B Necktie, Woman's (CG). FSC 8445

Children's & Infant's Apparel & Accessories

A-A-54036 Undershirt, Infant's. FSC 6532

Luggage

A-A-1787

KK-S-151C Satchels, Physician's. FSC 6532

A-A-584B Valid Notice 1 Case, General Utility (Artificial Leather). FSC 8460

KK-B-650A INT AMD 2 Briefcase (Leather). FSC 8460 MIL-B-829M Bag, Duffel. FSC 8465

A-A-1519A Case, Dispatch (Artificial Leather). FSC 8460 MIL-B-2378H Bag, Barracks. FSC 8465 A-A-2523B Case, Dispatch, Molded Plastic, FSC 8460 A-A-2724 Portfolio, Plastic, FSC 7510 MIL-T-10798L Trunk Locker, Barracks. FSC 8460 Trunk, Locker, Barracks; and Tray. FSC 8460 MIL-T-16381B MS35860 Luggage FSC Class 8460. FSC 8460 MIL-S-37180 Valid Notice 1 Satchel, Physician's, Boston Style, Three Compartments. FSC 6532 MIL-K-41835D Kit Bag, Flyer's. FSC 8460 A-A-50083 Bag, Plastic, Folded Garment. FSC 8105 Suitcase, Flyers. FSC 8460 A-A-55062A A-A-55179 Bag, Money. FSC 8460 Case, Map. FSC 8460 A-A-55192 A-A-55205 Bag, Personal Effects. FSC 8465 MIL-C-81808 Chest, Collapsible. FSC 8460 MIL-K-83782A Valid Notice 1 Kit Bag, Flyer's. FSC 8460 Suitcase, Flyer's Clothing. B-4B. FSC 8460 MIL-S-83791A Bag, Money. FSC 8460 MIL-B-87018A Individual Equipment MIL-F-411D Fasteners, Belt; Clips, End Strap with Hook; and Keepers, Slide. FSC 8465 MIL-B-833G Belt, Trousers, Cotton Webbing, with Clip. FSC 8440 MIL-C-1002J Case, Field, First Aid Dressing, Leather (Military Police). FSC 8465 Key Chain, Reel (Door Key and Drill Chuck Keys). FSC 5340 A-A-1040A Belt, Individual Equipment, M-1936. FSC 8465 MIL-B-1107G NAF 1197 REV 2 Tube Pilot's Relief. FSC 1680 Belt, General Officer's. FSC 8440 MIL-B-1462F MIL-P-1474J Pitons, Mountain. FSC 8465 MIL-C-1476G Creepers, Ice. FSC 8465 MIL-S-1478F Snap Link, Mountain Piton. FSC 8465 Belt, Military Police, 1-3/4 Inch Wide, Man's. FSC 8465 MIL-B-1718H MIL-S-1812C Shelf, Cargo Support, Packboard, Pressed Steel. FSC 8465 MIL-P-1814E Valid Notice 1 Pad, Shoulder, Packboard. FSC 8465 MIL-C-1933G Carrier, Policeman's Club: and Grommet. FSC 8465 MIL-B-2883D Boatswain's Pipe. FSC 8465 MIL-C-3880E Club, Policeman's. FSC 8465 AN8018 Rev A Valid Notice 1 Horn, Flyer's Relief Tube. FSC 4730 AN8019 Rev 1 Valid Notice 1 Tee and Flyer's Relief Tube. FSC 4730 MIL-S-10055D Strap, Packboard: Ouick Release. FSC 8465 MIL-P-10941D Valid Notice 1 Packboard, Plywood. FSC 8465 MIL-H-13102D Holder, Cartridge, Belt, Cal. .38, Leather, Black, 6-Round. FSC 8465 MIL-B-17693e (1) Belts, Coats, Man's: Polyester/Wool. FSC 8405 MIL-C-17774A Valid Notice 1 Cover, Bayonet; Scabbard; Cotton Duck, White (with Leather Tip). FSC 8465 MIL-C-17841B (2) Carrier, Club, Policeman's: Cotton Webbing; White. FSC 8465 MIL-P-17863C (1) Pocket, Ammunition Magazine: Military Police. FSC 8465 Carrier, Pistol Holster: Cotton Duck, White (MP). FSC 8465 MIL-C-17864C

Sword and Scabbard (Noncommissioned Officers). FSC 8465

MIL-B-18184B Valid Notice 1 Belt, Coat, Man's, Webbing, Cotton, White. FSC 8440

MIL-S-19206D

MIL-C-19734C Carrier: Sword Scabbard. FSC 8465 MIL-C-20006F Clothes Stop. FSC 8465 MIL-C-20267C Valid Notice 1 Carrier, Club, Policeman's: Cotton Webbing, Olive Drab (with Double Hook). FSC 8465 MIL-K-20277H Knife, Combat: and Sheath. FSC 1095 MIL-S-21042C Sling, Flagstaff: Leather, White; with Brass Socket. FSC 8345 MIL-B-21154C Belts, Military Police: Cotton Webbing; White. FSC 8465 MIL-H-21155D Hardware: for Belt, Military Police. FSC 8465 MIL-B-21880D Belt, Military Police (White). FSC 8465 MS22025 Valid Notice 1 Bracket, Flyers Relief Tube, Vertical. FSC 1680 MIL-S-28921A Sword and Scabbard: (Officer's) with Case. FSC 8465 MIL-S-28933B Sling, Sword, Shoulder: Nylon Webbing, White. FSC 8465 MIL-B-29378 (1) Belt, Man's: Ceremonial, Officers. FSC 8440 MIL-C-36828A Valid Notice 1 Case, Spectacle, Envelope Type, Soft Fabric Lining. FSC 6540 MIL-S-40022E Shoulder Strap, Side Arm, Military Police, Leather, Black. FSC 8465 MIL-S-40046D Valid Notice 1 Sling, Flagstaff. FSC 8345 Canteen, Water, Insulated, Corrosion-Resisting Steel, without MIL-C-4012E (2) Cup and Cover. FSC 8465 MIL-C-40126F Cup, Water Canteen (for Insulated Canteen). FSC 8465 MIL-40131C Cover, Water Canteen, Insulated, Cotton Duck. FSC 8465 MIL-F-40165C Reinst Notice 2 Field Pack, Canvas, Combat, M-1961. FSC 8465 MIL-S-43013C Valid Notice 1 Sling, Universal, Individual Load Carrying. FSC 8465 MIL-C-43103D Canteen, Water, Plastic, with Screw Cap. FSC 8465 MIL-S-43279D Slings, Bag and Carrying: Communications Equipment. FSC MIL-P-43304C Pack and Harness Assembly, Parachutist's Weapons and Individual Equipment. FSC 8465 MIL-S-43306B Sling, Bag and Case Carrying, ST-33. FSC 8465 MIL-P-43312C Pocket, Ammunition Magazine. FSC 8465 MIL-R-43323E Rifle Butt Pocket and Strap Assembly. FSC 8465 Sling, Bag and Case Carrying: ST-35. FSC 8465 MIL-S-43489D Canteen, Water, Collapsible, 2-Quart Capacity. FSC 8465 MIL-C-43603B (1) MIL-F-43673 Valid Notice 1 Frame, Rucksack, Steel. FSC 8465 MIL-C-43689C Cover, Water Canteen, 2-Quart, Collapsible (with Pile Lining). FSC 8465 Liner, Field Pack. FSC 8465 MIL-L-43720C (1) MIL-C-43742B Cover, Water Canteen, LC-2. FSC 8465 MIL-P-43756 Packboard, Metal. FSC 8465 MIL-M-43757A Modification Kit, Packboard, Radio Carrying. FSC 8465 Cup, Water Canteen, w/Wire Handle, Corrosion-Resisting Steel. MIL-C-43761C FSC 8465 MIL-R-43826C Belt, Individual Equipment. FSC 8465 MIL-S-43828A INT AMD 2 Strap, Webbing, Cargo Tie Down, Lightweight Pack Frame, M-1972. FSC 8465 MIL-S-43829B INT AMD 1 Suspenders, Individual Equipment Belt, LC-1. FSC 8465 Cover, Field Pack, Camouflage, LC-1. FSC 8465 MIL-C-43830B INT AMD 1 Carrier, Intrenching Tool, Hand, Folding, Lightweight, Plastic, MIL-C-43831B INT AMD 1 LC-1. FSC 8465 Field Pack, Combat, Nylon, Large, LC-1. FSC 8465 MIL-F-43832C (1) MIL-F-43833D Field Pack, Combat, Nylon, Medium, LC-2. FSC 8465 MIL-F-43834E Frame, Field Pack, (Riveted), and Shelf, Cargo Support (Lightweight), LC-1. FSC 8465 Straps, Pack Frame and Field Pack, Ground Troops. FSC 8465 MIL-S-43835E

MIL-F-43997A	Field Pack, Training. FSC 8465
MIL-C-44083A	Carrier, AN/PRC-68 or AN/PRC-68A, Radio Set. FSC 8465
MIL-W-44126A	Water, Drinking, Emergency, Flexibly Packaged. FSC 8960
MIL-P-44153A	Pocket, Ammunition Magazine, 9 mm. FSC 8465
MIL-C-44216A	Canteen, Water, Collapsible, 5-Quart Capacity. FSC 8465
MIL-C-44217A	Cap, Water Canteen, 5-Quart, Collapsible. FSC 8465
MIL-C-44218	Carrier and Canteen/Collapsible, 5-Quart Capacity. FSC 8465
MIL-C-44219	Carrier, Canteen, Collapsible, 5-Quart Capacity. FSC 8465
MIL-S-44220A	Sleeping Bag, Cold Weather Aircraft Survival Kit (Vacuum
	Packed). FSC 8465
MIL-S-44221A	Stand, Canteen Cup. FSC 8465
MIL-A-44264	Adapter Kit, M-1 Cap; for Canteen, Water, Insulated. FSC 8465
MIL-B-44306B	
	Bag, Stuff, Sleeping System. FSC 8465
MIL-C-44307B	Cover, Bivy, Extreme and Intermediate Cold Weather Sleeping
	Systems. FSC 8465
MIL-H-44308A	Hood and Socks, Extreme Cold Weather Sleeping System
111111111111111111111111111111111111111	(ECWSS). FSC 8465
MIT C 44200D	
MIL-S-44309B	Sleeping Bags, for Sleeping systems. FSC 8465
MIL-F-44324A	Field Pack, Large, with Internal Frame: and Pack, Patrol,
	Combat. FSC 8465
MIL-C-44347	Carrier, Water Canteen, Cold Weather, CRS. FSC 8465
MIL-C-44348	
	Canteen, Water, Cold Weather, CRS. FSC 8465
MIL-C-44349	Cup, Water Canteen, Cold Weather, CRS. FSC 8465
MIL-S-44377	Snowshoe, Trail, Magnesium, Snow and Ice Traversing
	Equipment (SITE). FSC 8465
MIL-H-48671	Holster, Hip, M12. FSC 1005
A-A-50098A	Stopper, Hexagon, Irregular. FSC 8465
A-A-50106A	Stopper, Wired, Wedged. FSC 8465
A-A-50112A	Piton, Mountain, Angle. FSC 8465
A-A-50116A	Axe, Ice. FSC 5110
A-A-50117A	Crampons, Hinged. FSC 8465
A-A-50118A	Straps, Crampon. FSC 8465
A-A-50119A	Anchor, Snow, Wired. FSC 8465
A-A-50121A	Protector, Crampon. FSC 8465
A-A-50125B	Descender, Figure-8. FSC 8465
A-A-50127A	Ascenders, Cam Action. FSC 8465
A-A-50374	
	Bag, Fireman's, Utility. FSC 8460
A-A-50748 Valid Notice 1	Holster, Hip, Pistol, Semi-Automatic 9 mm. FSC 1095
MIL-C-51278D (1)	Cap, Water Canteen, Field, 1 Quart and 2 Quart Canteens. FSC
	8465
A-A-52113	Handcuffs and Leg Irons. FSC 8465
A-A-55058	Club, Policeman's. FSC 8465
A-A-55059	Carrier, Policeman's Club, with Grommet. FSC 8465
A-A-55064	Lanyard, Individual Equipment Carrying. FSC 8465
A-A-55070	Bag, Wet Weather Clothing: (Parka and Trousers). FSC 8465
A-A-55077	Bag, Duffel. FSC 8465
A-A-55084	Pocket, Ammunition Magazine. FSC 8465
A-A-55092	Bag, Clothing, Waterproof. FSC 8465
A-A-55105	Bag, Barracks. FSC 8465
A-A-55106	Whistle, Ball, Plastic. FSC 8465
A-A-55114	Bag, Laundry. FSC 8465
A-A-55120	Lanyard, Individual Equipment Carrying. FSC 8465
A-A-55124	
	Creepers, Ice. FSC 846
A-A-55173	Belt, Military Police, 1-3/4 Inch Wide, Man's. FSC 8465

A-A-55176 A-A-55177	Bag, Laundry, Nylon. FSC 8465 Suspenders, Individual Equipment Belt, LC-2. FSC 8465
A-A-55182	Cover, Personnel Identification Tag. FSC 8465
A-A-55191	Shoulder Strap, Side Arm, Military Police, Leather, Black. FSC 8465
A-A-55193	Holder, Cartridge, Belt, Cal .38, Leather, Black, 6-Round. FSC 8465
A-A-55194	Protector, Trousers, Pistol Holster. FSC 8465
A-A-55197	Belt, Man's, Waist, Blue 334 (Army Band Uniform). FSC 8405
A-A-55207	Belt, All-Weather, Coat, Men's. FSC 8405
A-A-55231	Case, Handcuffs, Leather, Black. FSC 8465
A-A-55238	Case, Field, First Aid Dressing, Leather (Military Police). FSC
	8465
A-A-55245	Necklace, Personnel, Identification Tag. FSC 8465
MIL-B-63992A Valid Notice 1	Bandoleer, 200 Round Magazine (M249 Machine Gun). FSC 1305
MIL-C-82141A	Cover, Music Carrying Pouch: Embroidered. FSC 7720
MIL-B-83475 Valid Notice 1	Belt, Security Police, 2-1/4-Inch-Wide. FSC 8465
MIL-B-83665B	Bag, Pilot Relief (Male). FSC 8105

### C.6 ISO Standards<sup>46</sup>

The ISO standards have been organized as follows:

### PROCESSES OF THE TEXTILE INDUSTRY

**TEXTILE FIBRES** 

Reference

Physical Properties

Methods

NATURAL FIBRES

Reference

Wool

Cotton

Flax

SYNTHETIC FIBRES

TEXTILES IN GENERAL

Reference

Colorfastness

Physical Properties

**YARNS** 

Reference

Physical Properties

TEXTILE FABRICS

Reference

Physical Properties

Thermal Properties

Appearance

ROPES

Reference

**Physical Properties** 

Specifications

TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Reference

**Physical Properties** 

Other Properties

TEXTILE MACHINERY

Spinning Machines, Reference

Spinning Machines, Specifications

Winding Machines and Equipment, Reference

Winding Machines and Equipment, Specifications

Weaving Machines, Reference

Weaving Machines, Specifications

Knitting Machines

Dyeing and Finishing Equipment

LEATHER

**CLOTHING** 

Sizing

Protective Clothes

**STEP** 

<sup>46</sup> ISO Catalogue 1994. pp. 85, 210-222. 1994.

#### PROCESSES OF THE TEXTILE INDUSTRY

ISO 4921:1993 Knitting—basic concepts—Vocabulary. Bilingual Edition. TC

38/SC 20.

#### **TEXTILE FIBERS**

Reference

ISO 8159:1987 Textiles—Morphology of Fibres and Yarns—Vocabulary.

Bilingual Edition. TC 38.

**Physical Properties** 

ISO 1973:1976 Textiles—Determination of Linear Density of Fibres—Gravimetric

Method. TC 38/SC 6.

ISO 6741-1 to 4:1989 Textiles—Fibres and Yarns—Determination of Commercial Mass

of Consignments (4 parts). TC 38.

Part 1: Mass Determination and Calculations.

Part 2: Methods for Obtaining Laboratory Samples.

Part 3: Specimen Cleaning Procedures.

Part 4: Values Used for the Commercial Allowances and the

Commercial Moisture Regains.

ISO 6989:1981 Textile Fibres—Determination of length and length distribution of

staple fibres (by measurement of single fibres). TC 38/SC 6.

Methods

ISO 1130:1975 Textile fibres—Some Methods of Sampling for Testing. TC

38/SC 6.

ISO 1833:1977 Textile—Binary Fibre Mixtures—Quantitative Chemical Analysis.

TC 38.

Amendment 1:1980 to ISO 1833:1977

ISO 5088:1976 Textiles—Ternary Fibre Mixtures—Quantitative Analysis. TC

38/SC 6.

ISO 5090:1977 Textiles—Methods for the Removal of Non-Fibrous Matter Prior

to Quantitative Analysis of Fibre Mixtures. TC 38.

#### NATURAL FIBERS

Reference

ISO 6938:1984 Textiles—Natural Fibres—Generic Names and Definitions. TC

38.

Wool

ISO 137:1975 Wool—Determination of Fibre Diameter—Projection Microscope

Method. TC 38/SC 6.

ISO 920:1976 Wool—Determination of Fibre Length (Barbe and Hauter) Using a

Comb Sorter. TC 38/SC 6.

ISO 1136:1976 Wool—Determination of Mean Diameter of Fibres—Air

Permeability Method. TC 38/SC 6.

ISO 2646:1974 Wool—Measurement of the Length of Fibres Processed on the

Worsted System, Using a Fibre Diagram Machine. TC 38/SC 6.

ISO 2647:1973 Wool—Determination of Percentage of Medullated Fibres by the

Projection Microscope. TC 38/SC 6.

## ISO Standards

ISO 2648:1974	Wool—Determination of Fibre Length Distribution Parameters— Electronic Method. TC 38/SC 6.
ISO 2913:1975	Wool—Colorimetric Determination of Cystine Plus Cystine in Hydrolysates. TC 38.
ISO 2915:1975	Wool—Determination of Cysteric Acid Content of Wool Hydrolysates by Paper Electrophoresis and Colorimetry. TC 38.
ISO 2916:1975	Wool—Determination of Alkalai Content. TC 38.
ISO 3072:1975	Wool—Determination of Solubility in Alkalai. TC 38.
ISO 3073:1975	Wool—Determination of Acid Content. TC 38.
ISO 3073:1975	Wool—Determination of Acid Content. TC 38.  Wool—Determination of Dichloromethane-Soluble Matter in
130 3074.1973	Combed Sliver. TC 38.
Cotton	
ISO 2403:1972	Textiles—Cotton Fibres—Determination of Micronaire Value. TC
	38/SC 6.
ISO 3060:1974	Textiles—Cotton Fibres—Determination of Breaking Tenacity of
	Flat Bundles. TC 38/SC 6.
ISO 4911:1980	Textiles—Cotton Fibres—Equipment and Artificial Lighting for
150 1711.1700	Cotton Classing Rooms. TC 38/SC 6.
ISO 4912:1981	Textiles—Cotton Fibres—Evaluation of Maturity—Microscopic
100 4712.1701	Method. TC 38/SC 6.
ISO 4913:1981	Textiles—Cotton Fibres—Determination of Length (Span Length)
130 4913.1981	and Uniformity Index. TC 38/SC 6.
ISO 8115:1986	Cotton Bales—Dimensions and Density. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 10306:1993	Textiles—Cotton Fibres—Evaluation of Maturity by the Air Flow
130 10300.1993	Method. TC 38/SC 6.
	Method. 1C 36/3C 0.
Elev	
Flax ISO 2370:1980	Taxtiles Determination of Einemans of Elay Eihres
180 2370:1980	Textiles—Determination of Fineness of Flax Fibres—
	Permeametric Methods. TC 38/SC 6.
	SYNTHETIC FIBRES
	STRITETIC PIDRES
ISO 2076:1989	- "
	Textiles—Man-Made Hibres—Generic Names TC 3X
	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength
ISO 5079:1977	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength
	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength
	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength
	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.
	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.
ISO 5079:1977	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL
ISO 5079:1977  Reference	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing.
Reference ISO 139:1973	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing. TC 38.
ISO 5079:1977  Reference	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing. TC 38.  Textiles—Universal System for Designating Linear Density (Tex
Reference ISO 139:1973 ISO 1144:1973	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing. TC 38.  Textiles—Universal System for Designating Linear Density (Tex Systems). TC 38.
Reference ISO 139:1973	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing. TC 38.  Textiles—Universal System for Designating Linear Density (Tex Systems). TC 38.  Textiles—Integrated Conversion Table for Replacing Traditional
Reference ISO 139:1973 ISO 1144:1973 ISO 2947:1973	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing. TC 38.  Textiles—Universal System for Designating Linear Density (Tex Systems). TC 38.  Textiles—Integrated Conversion Table for Replacing Traditional Yarn Numbers by Rounded Values in the Tex System. TC 38.
ISO 5079:1977  Reference ISO 139:1973 ISO 1144:1973 ISO 2947:1973 ISO 3758:1991	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing. TC 38.  Textiles—Universal System for Designating Linear Density (Tex Systems). TC 38.  Textiles—Integrated Conversion Table for Replacing Traditional Yarn Numbers by Rounded Values in the Tex System. TC 38.  Textiles—Care Labeling Code Using Symbols. TC 38/SC 11.
Reference ISO 139:1973 ISO 1144:1973 ISO 2947:1973	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing. TC 38.  Textiles—Universal System for Designating Linear Density (Tex Systems). TC 38.  Textiles—Integrated Conversion Table for Replacing Traditional Yarn Numbers by Rounded Values in the Tex System. TC 38.  Textiles—Care Labeling Code Using Symbols. TC 38/SC 11.  Burning Behavior of Textiles and Textiles Products—Vocabulary.
ISO 5079:1977  Reference ISO 139:1973 ISO 1144:1973 ISO 2947:1973 ISO 3758:1991	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing. TC 38.  Textiles—Universal System for Designating Linear Density (Tex Systems). TC 38.  Textiles—Integrated Conversion Table for Replacing Traditional Yarn Numbers by Rounded Values in the Tex System. TC 38.  Textiles—Care Labeling Code Using Symbols. TC 38/SC 11.  Burning Behavior of Textiles and Textiles Products—Vocabulary. Bilingual Edition. TC 38/SC 19.
ISO 5079:1977  Reference ISO 139:1973 ISO 1144:1973 ISO 2947:1973 ISO 3758:1991	Textiles—Man-Made Fibres—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation of Individual Fibres. TC 38/SC 6.  TEXTILES IN GENERAL  Textiles—Standards Atmospheres for Conditioning and Testing. TC 38.  Textiles—Universal System for Designating Linear Density (Tex Systems). TC 38.  Textiles—Integrated Conversion Table for Replacing Traditional Yarn Numbers by Rounded Values in the Tex System. TC 38.  Textiles—Care Labeling Code Using Symbols. TC 38/SC 11.  Burning Behavior of Textiles and Textiles Products—Vocabulary.

## ISO Standards

ISO 4915:1991	Textiles—Stitch Types—Classification and Terminology.
ISO 4916:1991	Bilingual Edition. TC 38. Textiles—Seam Types—Classification and Terminology.
ISO 5089:1977	Bilingual Edition. TC 38.
	Textiles—Preparation of Laboratory Test Samples and Text Specimens for Chemical Testing. TC 38.
ISO 6330:1984	Textiles—Domestic Washing and Drying Procedures for Textiles Testing. TC 38/SC 2.
ISO 6348:1990 ISO 7769:1990	Textiles—Determination of Mass—Vocabulary. TC 38. Textiles—Method for Assessing the Appearance of Creases in Durable Press Products After Domestic Washing and Drying. (Revision of ISO 7769:1985). TC 38/SC 2.
ISO 7770:1990	Textiles—Method for Assessing the Appearance of Seams in Durable Press Products After Domestic Washing and Drying. TC 38/SC 2.
ISO/TR 7248:1985	Fire Data—Collection and Presentation System
Colorfostness	
<u>Colorfastness</u> ISO 105-A01 to Z02:1978-93	Textiles—Tests for Colour Fastness (69 parts). TC 38/SC 1. Part 1: Low Thermal Resistance.
	Part 2: High Thermal Resistance.
	Part A01: General Principles of Testing.
	Part A02: Grey Scale for Assessing Change in Color. Part A03: Grey Scale for Assessing Staining.
	Part A04: Method for the Instrumental Assessment of the Degree
	of Staining of Adjacent Fibers.
	Part B01: Colour Fastness to Light: Daylight.
	Part B02: Colour Fastness to Artificial Light: Xenon Arc Fading.
	Part B03: Colour Fastness to Weathering: Outdoor Exposure.
	Part B04: Colour Fastness to Weathering: Xenon Arc.
	Part B05: Detection and Assessment of Photochromism.
	Part B06: Colour Fastness to Artificial Light at High
	Temperatures: Xenon Arc Fading Lamp Test.
	Part C01: Colour Fastness to Washing: Test 1.
	Part C02: Colour Fastness to Washing: Test 2.
	Part C03: Colour Fastness to Washing: Test 3.
	Part C04: Colour Fastness to Washing: Test 4.
	Part C05: Colour Fastness to Washing: Test 5.
	Part C06: Colour Fastness to Domestic and Commercial
	Laundering. Part D01: Colour Fastness to Dry Cleaning.
	Part D01: Colour Fastness to Dry Cleaning.  Part D02: Colour Fastness to Rubbing: Organic Solvents.
	Part E01: Colour Fastness to Water.
	Part E02: Colour Fastness to Sea Water.
	Part E03: Colour Fastness to Chlorinated Water (Swimming-
	Bath Water).
	Part E04: Colour Fastness to Perspiration.
	Part E05: Colour Fastness to Spotting: Acid.
	Part E06: Colour Fastness to Spotting: Alkali. Part E07: Colour Fastness to Spotting: Water.
	Part E08: Colour Fastness to Spotting. Water.
	Part E09: Colour Fastness to Potting.
	Part E11: Colour Fastness to Steaming.
	Part E12: Colour Fastness to Milling: Alkaline Milling.

ISO 105 (con't) Part E13: Colour Fastness to Acid-Felting: Severe. Part E14: Colour Fastness to Acid-Felting: Mild. Part F: Standard Adjacent Fabrics. Part F10: Specification for Adjacent Fabric: Mulifibre. Part G: Colour Fastness to Atmospheric Contaminants. Part G01: Colour Fastness to Nitrogen Oxides. Part G02: Colour Fastness to Burnt-Gas Fumes. Part G03: Colour Fastness to Ozone in the Atmosphere. Part G04: Colour Fastness to Oxides of Nitrogen in the Atmosphere for High Humidities. Part J01: Measurement of Colour and Colour Differences. Part J02: Method for the Instrumental Assessment of Whiteness. Part N: Colour Fastness to Bleaching Agencies. Part N01: Colour Fastness to Bleaching: Hypochlorite. Part N02: Colour Fastness to Bleaching: Peroxide. Part N03: Colour Fastness to Bleaching: Sodium Chlorite (Mild). Part N04: Colour Fastness to Bleaching: Sodium Chlorite (Severe). Part N05: Colour Fastness to Stoving. Part P: Colour Fastness to Heat Treatments. Part P01: Colour Fastness to Dry Heat (Excluding Pressing). Part P02: Colour Fastness to Pleating: Steam Pleating. Past S: Colour Fastness to Vulcanizing. Part S01: Colour Fastness to Vulcanization: Hot Air. Part S02: Colour Fastness to Vulcanization: Sulfur Monochloride. Part S03: Colour Fastness to Vulcanization: Open Steam. Part X01: Colour Fastness to Carbonizing: Aluminum Chloride. Part X02: Colour Fastness to Carbonizing: Sulfuric Acid. Part X04: Colour Fastness to Mercerizing. Part X05: Colour Fastness to Organic Solvents. Part X06: Colour Fastness to Soda Boiling. Part X07: Colour Fastness to Cross-Dyeing: Wool. Part X08: Colour Fastness to Degumming. Part X09: Colour Fastness to Formaldehyde. Part X10: Assessment of Migration of Textile Colours into Polyvinyl Chloride Coating. Part X11: Colour Fastness to Hot Pressing. Part X12: Colour Fastness to Rubbing. Part X13: Colour Fastness of Wool Dyes to Processes Using Chemical Means for Creasing, Pleating and Setting.

Sodium Dichloroisocyanurate. Part Z: Colorant Characteristics.

Part Z01: Colour Fastness to Metals in the Dye-Bath : Chromium Salts.

Part X14: Colour Fastness to Acid Chlorination of Wool:

Part Z02: Colour Fastness to Metals in the Dye-Bath: Iron and Copper.

Physical Properties ISO 2960:1974

ISO 3071:1980

Textiles—Determination of Bursting Strength and Bursting Distension—Diaphragm Method. TC 38.

Textiles—Determination of pH of the Aqueous Extract. TC 38.

#### ISO Standards

ISO 3175:1979 Textiles—Determination of Dimensional Change on Dry Cleaning in Perchlorethylene—Machine Method. TC 38/SC 2. ISO 3998:1977 Textiles—Determination of Resistance to Certain Insect Pests. TC ISO 5077:1984 Textiles—Determination of Dimensional Change in Washing and Drying. TC 38/SC 2. ISO 5085-1 to 2:1989-90 Textiles—Determination of Thermal Resistance (2 Parts). TC 38. ISO/TR 8091:1983 Textiles—Twist Factor Related to the Tex System. TC 38. ISO/TR 9240:1992 Textiles—Design of Apparel for Reduced Fire Hazard. TC 38/SC ISO 11092:1993 Textiles—Physiological Effects—Measurement of Thermal and Water-Vapour Resistance Under Steady-State Conditions (Sweating Guarded-Hotplate Test). TC 38. **YARNS** Reference ISO 1139:1973 Textiles—Designations of Yarns. TC 38. ISO 2:1973 Textiles—Designation of the Direction of Twist in Yarns and Related Products. TC 38/SC 6. Textiles—Morphology of Fibres and Yarns—Vocabulary. ISO 8159:1987 Bilingual Edition. TC 38. ISO 8160:1987 Textiles—Textured Filament Yarns—Vocabulary. Bilingual Edition. TC 38. ISO 10132:1993 Textiles—Textured Filament Yarns—Definitions. Bilingual Edition. TC 38/SC 5. ISO 10290:1993 Textiles—Cotton Yarns—Specifications. TC 38/SC 22.

Physical Properties ISO 2061:1973

Textiles—Determination of Twist in Yarns—Skein Method. TC

38/SC 6.

ISO 2062:1993 Textiles—Yarns from Packages—Determination of Single-End

Breaking Force and Elongation at Break. TC 38/SC 5.

ISO 2060:1972 Textiles—Yarns from Packages—Determination of Linear Density

(Mass per Unit Length)—Skein Method. TC 38/SC 5.

ISO 6939:1988 Textiles—Yarns from Packages—Method of Test for Breaking

Strength of Yarn by the Skein Method. TC 38/SC 5.

ISO 6741-1 to 4:1987-89 Textiles—Fibres and Yarns—Determination of Commercial Mass

of Consignments (4 parts). TC 38.

Part 1: Mass Determination and Characteristics. Part 2: Methods for Obtaining Laboratory Samples.

Part 3: Specimen Cleaning Procedures.

Part 4: Values Used for the Commercial Allowances and the

Commercial Moisture Regains.

#### **TEXTILE FABRICS**

Reference
ISO 2959:1973
Textiles—Woven Fabric Descriptions. TC 38/SC 20.
ISO 3572:1976
Textiles—Weaves—Definitions of General Terms and Basic Weaves. TC 38/SC 20.

# ISO Standards

ISO 3759:1984	Textiles—Preparation, Marking and Measuring of Fabric Specimens and Garments in Tests for Determination of Dimensional Change. TC 38/SC 2.
ISO 7211-1 to 6:1984	Textiles—Woven Fabric—Construction—Method of Analysis (4 parts). TC 38/SC 20. Part 1: Methods for the Presentation of a Weave Diagram and
	Plans for Drafting, Denting, and Lifting. Part 2: Determination of Number of Threads per Unit Length. Part 3: Determination of Crimp of Yarn in Fabric.
ISO 8498:1990	Part 4: Determination of Twist in Yarn Removed from Fabric. Woven Fabrics—Description of Defects—Vocabulary. Bilingual
ISO 8499:1990	Edition. TC 38/SC 20. Knitted Fabrics—Description of Defects—Vocabulary. Bilingual Edition. TC 38/SC 20.
ISO 9092:1988 ISO 9354:1989	Textiles—Nonwovens—Definition. Bilingual Edition. TC 38. Textiles—Weaves—Coding System and Examples. TC 38/SC 20.
ISO 11224:1993	Textiles—Nonwovens—Web Formation and Bonding—Vocabulary. TC 38.
Physical Properties	
ISO 675:1979	Textiles—Woven Fabrics—Determination of Dimensional Change on Commercial Laundering Near the Boiling Point. TC 38/SC 2. Technical Corrigendum 1:1980 to ISO 675:1979.
ISO 811:1981	Textile Fabrics—Determination of Resistance to Water Penetration—Hydrostatic Pressure Test. TC 38/SC 2.
ISO 2649:1974	Wool—Determination of Short-Term Irregularity of Linear Density of Slivers, Rovings and Yarns, by Means of an Electronic Evenness Tester. TC 38/SC 6.
ISO 3005:1978	Eveniless Tester. Te 36/30 0.
ISO 3801:1977	Textiles—Woven Fabrics—Determination of Mass per Unit Length and Mass per Unit Area. TC 38.
ISO 3932:1976	Textiles—Woven Fabrics—Measurement of Width of Pieces. TC 38.
ISO 3933:1976	Textiles—Woven Fabrics—Measurement of Length of Pieces. TC 38.
ISO 4920:1981	Textiles—Determination of Resistance to Surface Wetting (Spray Test) of Fabrics. TC 38/SC 2.
ISO 5081:1977	Textiles—Woven Fabrics—Determination of Breaking Strength and Elongation (Strip Method). TC 38.
ISO 5082:1982	Textiles—Woven Fabrics—Determination of Breaking Strength—Grab Method. TC 38.
ISO 5084:1977	Textiles—Determination of Thickness of Woven and Knitted
ISO 7771:1985	Fabrics (Other than Textile Floor Coverings). TC 38. Textiles—Determination of Dimensional Changes of Fabrics
ISO 9073-1 to 5:1989	Induced by Cold-Water Immersion. TC 38/SC 2. Textiles—Test Methods for Nonwovens (4 parts). TC 38. Part 1: Determination of Mass per Unit Area. Part 2: Determination of Thickness.
	Part 3: Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation.
ISO 9290:1990	Part 4: Determination of Tear Resistance. Textiles—Woven Fabrics—Determination of Tear Resistance by the Falling Pendulum Method. TC 38.

ISO 9865:1991	Textiles—Determination of Water Repellancy of Fabrics by the Bundesmann Rain-Shower Test. TC 38/SC 2.
Thermal Properties	
ISO 6940:1984	Textiles Fabrics—Burring Behaviour—Determination of Ease of Ignition of Vertically Oriented Specimens. TC 38/SC 19. Amendment 1:1993 to ISO 6940:1984.
ISO 6941:1984	Textile Fabrics—Burning Behaviour—Determination of Flame Spread Properties of Vertically Oriented Specimens. TC 38/SC 19.
ISO 9866-1 to 2:1991	Amendment 1:1993 to ISO 6941:1984.  Textiles—Effect of Dry Heat on Fabrics Under Low Pressure (2 parts). TC 38/SC 2.  Part 1: Procedure for Dry-Heat Treatment of Fabrics.  Part 2: Determination of Dimensional Change in Fabrics Exposed to Dry Heat.
ISO 10047:1993	Textiles—Determination of Surface Burning Time of Fabrics.
Appearance ISO 2313:1972	Textiles—Determination of the Recovery from Creasing of a Horizontally Folded Specimen of Fabric by Measuring the Angle Recovery. TC 38.
ISO 7768:1985	Textiles—Method for Assessing the Appearance of Durable Fabrics After Domestic Washing and Drying.
ISO 9867:1991	Textiles—Evaluation of Wrinkle Recovery of the Wrinkle Recovery of Fabrics—Appearance Method. TC 38/SC 2.
	ROPES
Reference	
ISO 1968:1973 ISO 3505:1975	Ropes and Cordage—Vocabulary. Bilingual Edition. TC 38. Ropes an Cordage—Equivalence Between Natural Fibre Ropes and Man-Made Fibre Ropes for Use in the Mooring of Vessels.
Physical Properties	
ISO 2307:1990	Ropes—Determination of Certain Physical and Mechanical Properties. TC 38.
ISO 3090:1974	Ropes and Cordage—Netting Yarns—Determination of Change in Length After Immersion in Water. TC 38.
Specifications ISO 9554:1991	Fibre Ropes—General Specification. TC 38.
ISO 1969:1990	Ropes—Polyethylene—Specification. TC 38.
ISO 1140:1990	Ropes—Polyamide—Specification. TC 38.
ISO 1141:1990	Ropes—Polyester—Specification. TC 38.
ISO 1181:1990	Ropes—Manila and Sisal—Specification. TC 38.
ISO 1346:1990	Ropes—Polypropylene—Specification. TC 38.
ISO 4167:1979 ISO 4878:1991	Ropes and Cordage—Sisal Agricultural Twines. TC 38. Textiles—Flat Woven Webbing Slings Made of Man-Made
10.0.1001	Fibres. TC 38.

## TEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS

Deference	
Reference ISO 1957:1986	Machine-Made Textile Floor Coverings—Sampling and Cutting Specimens for Physical Tests. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 2424:1992	Textile Floor Coverings—Vocabulary. Bilingual Edition. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 5086:1977	Textile Floor Coverings—Hand-Knotted Carpets—Sampling and Selection of Areas of Test. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO/TR 6131:1986	Textile Floor Coverings—Tetrapod Walker Apparatus— Constructional Details and Instructions for Use. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 6347:1989	Textile Floor Coverings—Consumer Information. TC 38/SC 12.
Physical Properties	
ISO 1763:1986	Carpets—Determination of Number of Tufts and/or Loops per Unit Length and per Unit Area. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 1765:1986	Machine-Made Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Thickness. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 1766:1986	Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Thickness of Pile above the Substrate. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 2094:1986	Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Thickness Loss Under Dynamic Loading. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 2549:1972	Textile Floor Coverings—Hand-Knotted Carpets—Determination of Tuft Length Above the Woven Ground.
	Technical Corrigendum 1:1990 to ISO 2549:1972.
ISO 2551:1981	Machine-Made Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Dimensional Changes Due to the Effects of Varied Water and Heat
	Conditions. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 3018:1974	Textile Floor Coverings—Rectangular Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Dimensions. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 3415:1986	Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Thickness Loss After
ISO 3416:1986	Brief, Moderate Static Loading. TC 38/SC 12. Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Thickness Loss After
ISO/TR 4918:1990	Prolonged, Heavy Static Loading. TC 38/SC 12. Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Wear—Castor Chair
ISO 4919:1978	Test. TC 38/SC 12. Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Tuft Withdrawal
ISO 8543:1986	Force. TC 38/SC 12. Textile Floor Coverings—Methods for Determination of Mass.
	TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 10833:1992	Textile Floor Coverings—Determination of Mechanical Damage at a Cut Edge—Modified Vetterman Drum Tester Method. TC
ISO 10834:1992	38/SC 12. Textile Floor Coverings—Non-Destructive Measurement of Pile
	Thickness Above the Backing—WRONZ Gauge Method. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 2550:1972	Textile Floor Coverings—Hand-Made Carpets—Determination of Types of Knots. TC 38/SC 12.
Other Properties	
ISO/TR 6356:1982	Textile Floor Coverings—Assessment of Static Electrical
	Propensity—"Walking" Test. TC 38/SC 12.
ISO 6925:1982	Textile Floor Coverings—Burning Behavior—Tablet Test at Ambient Temperature. TC 38/SC 19.

ISO/TR 9405:1990 Textile Floor Coverings—Assessment of Changes in Appearance.

TC 38/SC 12.

ISO/TR 10361:1990 Textile Floor Coverings—Production of Changes in Appearance

by Means of a Vetterman Drum and Hexapod Tumbler Testers.

TC 38/SC 12.

### TEXTILE MACHINERY

ISO 3799:1976 Textile Machinery and Accessories—Hydraulic Lubrication

Fittings for Textile Machinery. TC 72/SC 1.

ISO 5232:1988 Graphical Symbols for Textile Machinery. Bilingual Edition. TC

72.

ISO 9902:1993 Textile Machinery Accessories—Determination of Sound Pressure

Levels and Sound Power Levels Emitted by Textile Machines—

Engineering and Survey Methods. TC 72.

Spinning Machines, Reference

ISO 2187:1990

ISO 5234:1980

ISO 1809:1977 Textile Machinery and Accessories—Types of Formers for Yarn

> Packages—Nomenclature. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 2. Spinning Preparatory Machinery, Spinning and Doubling

(Twisting) Machinery-List of Equivalent Terms. Trilingual

Edition. TC 72/SC 1.

ISO 2205:1975 Textile Machinery and Accessories—Drafting Arrangements for

Spinning Machines—Terminology. Trilingual Edition. TC 72. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Metallic Card Clothing—

Terms and Definitions. Trilingual Edition. TC 72.

Open-End Spinning Machines—Vocabulary. TC 72/SC 1. ISO 6173:1982

ISO 8114:1990 Textile Machinery and Accessories—Spindles for Ring-Spinning

and Doubling Machines—List of Equivalent Terms. Trilingual

Edition. TC 72/SC 1.

ISO 9947:1991 Textile Machinery and Accessories—Two-for-One Twisters—

Vocabulary. Bilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 1.

Spinning Machines, Specifications

ISO 92:1976 Textile Machinery and Accessories—Spinning Machinery—

Definition of Side (Left or Right). TC 72/SC 1.

Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cylindrical Sliver Cans (3 ISO 93-1 to 3:1978-82

parts). TC 72/SC 1. Part 1: Main Dimensions.

Part 2: Spring Bottoms.

Part 3: Packaging Slive Cans (Press Cans).

Textile Machinery and Accessories—Spindle Gauges for Ring-ISO 94:1982

Spinning and Ring-Doubling Frames. TC 72/SC 1.

ISO 96-1 to 2:1992 Textile Machinery and Accessories—Rings and Travellers for

Ring Spinning and Ring Doubling Frames (2 parts). TC 72/SC 1.

Part 1: T-Rings and Their Appropriate Travellers.

Part 2: HZCH-, HZ- and J-Rings and Their Appropriate

Travellers.

ISO 98:1977 Textile Machinery and Accessories—Spinning Preparatory and

Spinning Machinery—Covering Characteristics of Top Rollers.

TC 72/SC 1.

ISO 341:1976 Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cotton Spinning

Machinery—Working Width. TC 72/SC 1.

ISO 342:1983	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Worsted and Woolen
	Cards—Width of Cylinder and Width on the Wire. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 2572:1982	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Card Gauges. TC 72.
ISO 3464:1977	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Bearings for Bottom Rollers
	and Allied Dimensions—Caps with Central Nose and Caps Side
TGO 4105 1050	Lugs. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 4105:1978	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Wires for Flexible Card
ISO 5222-1079	Clothing. TC 72/SC 1.  Taytile Machinery and Appearance. Bettern Fluted Bellers for
ISO 5233:1978	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Bottom Fluted Rollers for
ISO 5235:1977	Drafting Systems. TC 72/SC 1. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Ring-Spinning Frames and
150 3233.1777	Speedframes—Top and Bottom Aprons. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 6170:1983	Spinning Machinery—Condenser Rubbers for Cards. TC 72/SC
150 0170.1705	1.
ISO 6171:1982	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Bead Wires and
	Corresponding Grooves for Cards—Main Types and Dimensions.
	TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 9903:1991	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Wires for Metallic Card
	Clothing. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 9904:1989	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Steel Pins for Spinning
	Preparatory and Spinning Machinery. TC 72/SC 1.
Winding Machines and Equipm	
ISO 141:1976	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Pirn Winders and Cross
150 476 1002	Winders—Definition of left and right sides. TC 72/SC 2.
ISO 476:1982	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Pirn Winding Machines—
ISO 477:1982	Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 2. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cones and Cheese Winding
130 477.1962	Machines—Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 2.
ISO 1037:1982	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Beams for Dyeing Slivers
150 1037.1702	and Yarn—Terminology and Main Dimensions. TC 72/SC 4.
ISO 5238-1 to 2:1983	Textiles Machinery and Accessories—Packages of yarns and
150 0200 1 10 2.1700	Intermediate Products (2 parts). TC 72/SC 2.
	Part 1: Terminology. Trilingual Edition.
	Part 2: Forms of Winding. Trilingual Edition.
ISO 5239:1980	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Winding—Basic Terms.
	Trilingual Edition. TC 72.
ISO 5240:1978	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Warp Creels—Terminology
YGO 0446 4 0 4005 04	and Main Dimensions. TC 72/SC 2.
ISO 8116-1 to 9:1985-91	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Beams for Winding (7
	parts). TC 72/SC 2.
	Part 1: Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition.
	Part 2: Warper's Beams—Terminology and Main Dimensions.
	Part 4: Quality Classification of Flanges for Weaver's Beams
	Part 4: Quality Classification of Flanges for Weaver's Beams, Warper's Beams and Sectional Beams.
	Part 5: Sectional Beams for Warp Knitting—Terminology and
	Main Dimensions.
	Part 6: Beams for Ribbon Weaving and Ribbon Knitting—
	Terminology and Main Dimensions.
	Part 9: Dyeing Beams for Textile Fabrics.
	J G

Winding Machines and Equipm	nent. Specifications
ISO 111:1978	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cones for Yarn Winding
	(Cross Wound)—Half Angle of the Cone 4 degrees 20'. TC
	72/SC 2.
ISO 112:1983	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cones for Yarn Winding
15 0 112/17 00	(Cross Wound)—Half Angle of the Cone 3 degrees 30'. TC
	72/SC 2.
ISO 324:1978	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cones for Cross Winding for
150 524.1776	Dyeing Purposes—Half Angle of the Cone 4 degrees 20'. TC
	72/SC 2.
150 244-1001	
ISO 344:1981	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Spinning Machines—Flyer
TGO 260 1001	Bobbins. TC 72.
ISO 368:1991	Spinning Preparatory, Spinning and Doubling (Twisting)
	Machinery—Tubes for Ring-Spinning, Doubling and Twisting
	Spindles, Taper 1:38 and 1:64. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 574:1979	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Perforated Cylindrical Tubes
	for Cheese Dyeing. TC 72.
ISO 575:1978	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Transfer Cones—Half Angle
	of the Cone 4 degrees 20°. TC 72/SC 2.
ISO 1472:1977	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cylindrical Tubes for Draw-
	Twisters—Dimensions and Permissible Run-Out. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 1946:1976	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Condenser Bobbins for
	Woollen Spinning—Dimensions. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 2013:1983	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Beams—Method of
10 0 2010/1700	Measuring Variations of Form and Position. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 3914-1 to 4:1981-89	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cylindrical Tubes (4 parts).
150 3711 1 to 1.1701 07	TC 72/SC 1.
	Part 1: Recommended Values of Inner Diameters and Lengths.
	Part 2: Tubes for Open-End Spinning Machines.
	Part 3: Tubes for Tape Yarns.
	Part 4: Tubes for Textured Yarns.
ISO 5237:1978	
150 3237.1976	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cones for Yarn Winding
	(Cross Wound)—Half Angle of the Cone 5 degrees 57'. TC
IGO (1(0 1002	72/SC 2.
ISO 6169:1982	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Flanged Bobbins for
TOO (188 1000	Doubling and Twisting. TC 72/SC 1.
ISO 6175:1983	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Recommended Profile
	Threads for Weaver's Beams. TC 72/SC 2.
ISO 8489-1:1985	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cones for Cross-Wound
	Winding—Part 1: Values of Half-Angles, Lengths and Large
	Inner Diameters. TC 72/SC 2.
ISO 10458:1993	Textile Machinery—Square Bars for Winding Devices Relating to
	Dyeing and Finishing Machines—Dimensions. TC 72/SC 4.
Weaving Machines, Reference	
ISO 108:1976	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Weaving Looms—Definition
	of Left and Right Sides. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 142:1976	Textile Machinery—Working Widths of Weaving Machines. TC
	72/SC 2.
ISO 1586:1977	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Shuttles—Terms and
	Designation in Relation to the Position of the Shuttle Eye.
	Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3.
	<u>-</u>

ISO 1865:1977	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Serrated Bars for Mechanical Warp Stop Motions—Designations of Dimensions, and
ISO 2544:1975	Dimensions of Cross-Section. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Warping Machinery—Preparation of Warp for Weaving—Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC.
ISO 7506:1984	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Numbering of Harnesses for Drawing-in on Jacquard Machines. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 5247-1 to 3:1983	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Weaving Machines—Classification and Vocabulary (3 parts). Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Part 2: Accessories—Vocabulary.
ISO 6177:1986	Part 3: Parts of the Machine—Vocabulary. Bilingual Edition. Textile Machinery—Cloth Rollers—Terminology and Main Dimensions. TC 72/SC 3.
Weaving Machines, Specificati	ons
ISO 109:1982	Textile Machinery—Working Widths of Weaving Machines. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 143:1977	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Weft Pirns for Automatic Looms. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 227:1978	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Single Box Pickers for Centre Tip Shuttles for Automatic Looms and Related Picking Stick Dimensions. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 363:1992	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Flat Steel Healds with Closed End Loops—Dimensions. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 364:1983	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Twin Wire Healds with Inset Mail for Jacquard Weaving. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 365:1982	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Twin Wire Healds with Inset Mail for Jacquard Weaving. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 366-1 to 4:1988-92	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Reeds (4 parts). TC 72/SC 3.
	Part 1: Pitch Bound Reeds—Dimensions.
	Part 2: Metal Reeds with Plate Baulk—Dimensions and Designation.
	Part 3: Metal Reeds with Double-Spinning Baulk—Dimensions and Designation.
	Part 4: Plastic Bound Metal Reeds—Dimensions and
ISO 441:1978	Designation Textile Machinery and Accessories—Drop Wires for Mechanical
	and Electrical Warp Stop Motions. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 568:1976	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Heald Frames for Single or Double Row Healds—Designation of Dimensions. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 569:1982	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Heald Frames—Coordinated
ISO 570:1982	Dimensions in Relation to the Pitch of the Harness. TC 72/SC 3.  Textile Machinery and Accessories—Heald Carrying Rods for
ISO 572:1976	Healds with Closed "O"-shaped End Loops. TC 72/SC 3.  Textile Machinery and Accessories—Shuttle for Pirn Changing
ISO 573:1976	Automatic Looms—Dimensions. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Dobby Lags and Pegs in
	Wood, Metal or Other Suitable Material—Dimensions. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 576:1976	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Paper Patterns for Dobbies—Dimensions. TC 72/SC 3.

ISO 1131:1976	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Weft Pirns for Box-Loaders
ISO 1150:1978	for Automatic Looms—Dimensions of Pirn Tip. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Closed-End Drop Wires for Mechanical Warp Stop Motions—Designations of Dimensions, and Dimensions of Cross-Section. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC
ISO 2012:1976	3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Cone Sectional Warping
ISO 2748:1983	Machines—Maximum Usable Width. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Lingoes for Jacquard Weaving. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 5243:1977	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Numbering of Heald Frames in a Loom. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 5245:1977	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Weft Pirns with Rings (27mm and 30mm) for Automatic Winding at the Loom. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 5246:1977	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Ringless Weft Pirns (24mm and 27mm) for Automatic Winding at the Loom. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 6176:1981	Textile Machinery—Warp Sizing Machines—Maximum Usable Width. TC 72.
ISO 6457:1982	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Heald Carrying Rod for "C" shaped End Loop of Flat Steel Healds—Dimensions. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 8118:1986	Weaving Machines—Temple Cylinders. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 9473:1986	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Strip Steel for Dents of Reed. TC 72/SC 3.
Knitting Machines	
ISO 7839:1984	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Knitting Machines—Classification and Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3.
Knitting Machines ISO 7839:1984 ISO 8117:1986	Classification and Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nominal Diameters of
ISO 7839:1984	Classification and Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 7839:1984 ISO 8117:1986	Classification and Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nominal Diameters of Circular Machines. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Needles for Knitting Machines—Terminology (3 parts). Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Part 1: Latch-Type Needles.
ISO 7839:1984 ISO 8117:1986 ISO 8119-1 to 3:1989	Classification and Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nominal Diameters of Circular Machines. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Needles for Knitting Machines—Terminology (3 parts). Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Part 1: Latch-Type Needles. Part 2: Bearded Needles. Part 3: Compound Needles.
ISO 7839:1984 ISO 8117:1986	Classification and Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nominal Diameters of Circular Machines. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Needles for Knitting Machines—Terminology (3 parts). Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Part 1: Latch-Type Needles. Part 2: Bearded Needles. Part 3: Compound Needles. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nameplate Information. TC 72/SC 3.
ISO 7839:1984 ISO 8117:1986 ISO 8119-1 to 3:1989	Classification and Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nominal Diameters of Circular Machines. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Needles for Knitting Machines—Terminology (3 parts). Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Part 1: Latch-Type Needles. Part 2: Bearded Needles. Part 3: Compound Needles. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nameplate Information. TC 72/SC 3. Technical Corrigendum 1:1992 to ISO 8121:1986. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Number of Needles for Circular Knitting Machines of Large Nominal Diameter. TC
ISO 7839:1984 ISO 8117:1986 ISO 8119-1 to 3:1989 ISO 8121:1986	Classification and Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nominal Diameters of Circular Machines. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Needles for Knitting Machines—Terminology (3 parts). Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Part 1: Latch-Type Needles. Part 2: Bearded Needles. Part 3: Compound Needles. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nameplate Information. TC 72/SC 3. Technical Corrigendum 1:1992 to ISO 8121:1986. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Number of Needles for Circular Knitting Machines of Large Nominal Diameter. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Pitches of Knitting Machine
ISO 7839:1984 ISO 8117:1986 ISO 8119-1 to 3:1989 ISO 8121:1986 ISO 8122:1988	Classification and Vocabulary. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nominal Diameters of Circular Machines. TC 72/SC 3. Textile Machinery and Accessories—Needles for Knitting Machines—Terminology (3 parts). Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC 3. Part 1: Latch-Type Needles. Part 2: Bearded Needles. Part 3: Compound Needles. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Nameplate Information. TC 72/SC 3. Technical Corrigendum 1:1992 to ISO 8121:1986. Textile Machinery—Knitting Machines—Number of Needles for Circular Knitting Machines of Large Nominal Diameter. TC 72/SC 3.

Dyeing and Finishing Equipme	<u>ent</u>
ISO 1036:1984	Textile Machinery—Dyeing and Finishing Machines—Definition
	of Left and Right Sides. TC 72/SC 4.
ISO 1505:1993	Textile Machinery—Widths Relating to Dyeing and Finishing
	Machines—Definition and Range of Nominal Widths. TC 72/SC
YOO 4506 4000	4.
ISO 1506:1982	Textile Machinery—Dyeing, Finishing and Allied Machinery—
	Classification and Nomenclature. Trilingual Edition. TC 72/SC
ISO 5248:1982	4. Tautile Machinery and Assessmine During and Finishing
130 3246.1962	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Dyeing and Finishing Machinery—Vocabulary for Ancillary Devices. Trilingual
	Edition. TC 72/SC 4.
ISO 5249:1988	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Guide Rollers for Dyeing
150 02 1711700	and Finishing Machinery—Main Dimensions. TC 72/SC 4.
ISO 5250:1982	Textile Machinery and Accessories—Dyeing and Finishing
	Machinery—Vocabulary for Stenters. TC 72/SC 4.
ISO 6178:1983	Centrifuges—Construction and Safety Rules—Method for the
	Calculation of the Tangential Stress in the Shell of a Cylindrical
	Centrifuge Rotor. TC 72/SC 4.
ISO 10457:1991	Textile Machinery—Dyeing and Finishing Machines—Nominal
ISO 10450-1000	Speeds. TC 72/SC 4.
ISO 10459:1992	Textile Machinery—Dyeing and Finishing Machines—Designation of Operating Ranges of Component Parts. TC 72/SC 4.
	of Operating Ranges of Component Parts. 1C 12/5C 4.
	LEATHER
ISO 1164:1993	Leather—Tests for Adhesion of Finish. IULTCS.
ISO 1164:1993 ISO 2417:1972	Leather—Tests for Adhesion of Finish. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS.
	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Tearing Load. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Tearing Load. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Resistance to Grain Cracking, and of
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976 ISO 3377:1975 ISO 3378:1975	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Tearing Load. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Resistance to Grain Cracking, and of Crack Index. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Tearing Load. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Resistance to Grain Cracking, and of Crack Index. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Distension and Strength of Grain—
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976 ISO 3377:1975 ISO 3379:1975	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Tearing Load. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Resistance to Grain Cracking, and of Crack Index. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Distension and Strength of Grain—Ball Burst Test. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976 ISO 3377:1975 ISO 3379:1976 ISO 3380:1975	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Tearing Load. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Resistance to Grain Cracking, and of Crack Index. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Distension and Strength of Grain—Ball Burst Test. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Shrinkage Temperature. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976 ISO 3377:1975 ISO 3379:1976 ISO 3380:1975 ISO 4044:1977	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Tearing Load. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Resistance to Grain Cracking, and of Crack Index. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Distension and Strength of Grain—Ball Burst Test. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Shrinkage Temperature. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Chemical Test Sample. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976 ISO 3377:1975 ISO 3379:1976 ISO 3380:1975 ISO 4044:1977 ISO 4045:1977	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Resistance to Grain Cracking, and of Crack Index. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Distension and Strength of Grain—Ball Burst Test. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Shrinkage Temperature. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Chemical Test Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Preparation of Chemical Test Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of pH. IULTCS.
ISO 2417:1972 ISO 2418:1972 ISO 2419:1972 ISO 2420:1972 ISO 2588:1985 ISO 2589:1972 ISO 2820:1974 ISO 2821:1974 ISO 3376:1976 ISO 3377:1975 ISO 3379:1976 ISO 3380:1975 ISO 4044:1977	Leather—Determination of Absorption of Water. IULTCS. Leather—Laboratory Samples—Location and Identification. IULTCS. Leather—Condition of Test Pieces for Physical Tests. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Apparent Density. IULTCS. Leather—Sampling—Number of Items for a Gross Sample. IULTCS. Leather—Physical Testing—Measurement of Thickness. IULTCS. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Method of Trim. TC 120. Leather—Raw Hides of Cattle and Horses—Preservation by Stack Salting. TC 120. Leather—Determination of Tensile Strength and Elongation. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Tearing Load. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Resistance to Grain Cracking, and of Crack Index. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Distension and Strength of Grain—Ball Burst Test. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Shrinkage Temperature. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Chemical Test Sample. IULTCS.

ISO 4048:1977	Leather—Determination of Matter Soluble in Dichloromethane. IULTCS.
ISO 5397:1984	Leather—Determination of Nitrogen Content and "Hide
ISO 5399:1984	Substance"—Titrimetric Method. IULTCS. Leather—Determination of Water-Soluble Magnesium Salts— EDTA Titrimetric Method. IULTCS.
ISO 5400:1984	Leather—Determination of Total Silicon Content—Reduced
ISO 11640:1993	Molybdosilcate Spectrometric Method. IULTCS. Leather—Tests for Colour Fastness—Colour Fastness to Cycles of to and fro Pubbing. HH TCS
ISO 11641:1993	of to-and-fro Rubbing. IULTCS. Leather—Tests for Colour Fastness—Colour Fastness to Perspiration. IULTCS.
ISO 11642:1993	Leather—Tests for Colour Fastness—Colour Fastness to Water. IULTCS.
ISO 11643:1993	Leather—Tests for Colour Fastness—Colour Fastness of Small Samples to Dry-Cleaning Solutions. IULTCS.
ISO 11645:1993 ISO 11646:1993	Leather—Heat Stability of Industrial-Glove Leather. IULTCS. Leather—Measurement of Area. IULTCS.

# CLOTHING

Sizing	
ISO 3635:1981	Size Designation of Clothes—Definitions and Body Measurement Procedure. TC 133.
ISO 3638:1977	Size Designation of Clothes—Infants' Garments. TC 133.
ISO 3636:1977	Size Designation of Clothes—Men's and Boy's Outerwear Garments. Technical Corrigendum 1:1990 to ISO 3636:1977.
ISO 3637:1977	Size Designation of Clothes—Women's and Girl's Outerwear Garments. TC 133. Technical Corrigendum 1:1990 to ISO 3637:1977.
ISO 4416:1981	Size Designation of Clothes—Women's and Girls' Underwear, Nightwear, Foundation Garments and Shirts. TC 133. Technical Corrigendum 1:1990 to ISO 4416:1981.
ISO/TR 10652:1991	Standard Sizing Systems for Clothes. TC 133.
ISO 4118:1978	Size Designation of Clothes—Gloves. TC 133.
ISO 4417:1977	Size Designation of Clothes—Headwear. TC 133.
ISO 7070:1982	Size Designation of Clothes—Hosiery. TC 133.
ISO 5971:1981	Size Designation of Clothes—Pantyhose. TC 133.
ISO 8559:1989	Garment Construction and Anthropometric Surveys—Body Dimensions. TC 133.
Protective Clothing	
ISO 2801:1973	Clothing for Protection Against Heat and Fire—General Recommendations for Users and for Those in Charge of Such Users. TC 94/SC 13.
ISO 6529:1990	Protective Clothing—Protection Against Liquid Chemicals—Determination of Resistance of Air-Impermeable Materials to Permeation by Liquids. TC 94/SC 13.
ISO 6530:1990	Protective Clothing—Protection Against Liquid Chemicals—Determination of Resistance of Air-Impermeable Materials to Permeation by Liquids. TC 94/SC 13.

ISO 6942:1993	Clothing for Protection Against Heat and Fire—Evaluation of Thermal Behaviour of Materials and Material Assemblies When Exposed to a Source of Radiant Heat. TC 94/SC 13.
ISO 8096-1 to 3:1988-89	Rubber- or Plastics-Coated Fabrics for Water-Resistant Clothing - Specification (3 parts). TC 45. Part 1: PVC-Coated Fabrics.
	Technical Corrigendum 1:1991 to ISO 8096-1:1989. Part 2: Polyurethane- and Silicone Elastomer-Coated Fabrics. Part 3: Natural Rubber- and Synthetic Rubber-Coated Fabrics.
ISO 8194:1987	Radiation Protection—Clothing for Protection Against Radioactive Contamination—Design, Selection, Testing and Use. TC 85/SC 2.
ISO 9150:1990	Protective Clothing—Determination of Behaviour of Materials on Impact of Small Splashes of Molten Metal. TC 94/SC 13.
ISO 9185:1988	Protective Clothing—Assessment of Resistance of Materials to Molten Metal Splash. TC 94/SC 13.
ISO/TR 11079:1993	Evaluation of Cold Environments—Determination of Requisite Clothing Insulation (IREC). TC 159/SC 5.

#### STEP<sup>47</sup>

### ISO 10303-1 to 203:1994-95

Part 1: Overview and Fundamental Principles.

Part 11: EXPRESS Language and Reference Manual.

Part 21: Physical File, Exchange Structure Working Format, Active Transfer.

Part 41: Fundamentals of Product Description and Support.

Part 42: Geometry and Topology Representations.

Part 43: Representation Specialization.
Part 44: Product Structure Configuration.

Part 46: Visual Presentation.

Part 101: Draughting.

Part 201: Explicit Draughting.

Part 203: Configuration-Controlled Design.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> This listing includes only the STEP initial release. There are many other parts in some stage of the development and approval process.

# C.7 NFPA Apparel Standards<sup>48</sup>

The following are performance specifications for clothing to protect against hazardous environments. Most of them relate to fire fighting. The standards are listed in numerical order.

NFPA 1971	Protective Clothing for Structural Fire Fighting
NFPA 1972	Helmets for Structural Fire Fighting
NFPA 1973	Gloves for Structural Fire Fighting
NFPA 1974	Protective Footwear for Structural Fire Fighting
NFPA 1975	Station/Work Uniforms for Fire Fighters
NFPA 1976	Protective Clothing for Proximity Fire Fighting
NFPA 1977	Protective Clothing and Equipment for Wildland Fire Fighting
NFPA 1983	Fire Service Life Safety Rope, Harness, and Hardware
NFPA 1991	Vapor-Protective Suits for Hazardous Chemical Emergencies
NFPA 1992	Liquid Splash-Protective Suits for Hazardous Chemical Emergencies
NFPA 1993	Support Function Protective Clothing for Hazardous Chemicals Operations

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> National Fire Protection Association. pp. 31, 32. 1995.

#### SAE AMS Textile Specifications<sup>49</sup> **C.8**

These specifications for the most part relate to high performance aramid and para-aramid textile materials. They are listed in numerical order.

3901B #	Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Yarn and Roving, High Modulus (Oct 92)
3901/1B #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/23.5 Tensile Strength, 18 (125)/982 Tensile Modulus, 195 Denier, 0.6% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/2B #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/24.5 Tensile Strength, 17.5 (121)/934 Tensile Modulus, 380 Denier, 0.6% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/3B #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/25.5 Tensile Strength, 16.5 (114)/900 Tensile Modulus, 1140 Denier, 0.6% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/4B #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/24.3 Tensile Strength, 18 (125)/982 Tensile Modulus, 1420 Denier, 0.6% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/5B #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 450 (3103)/23.0 Tensile Strength, 17.5 (121)/780 Tensile Modulus, 7100 Denier, 0.6% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/6B #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 500 (3447)/23.5 Tensile Strength, 7.5 (121)/800 Tensile Modulus, 4560 Denier, 0.6% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/7A #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/21.5 Tensile Strength, 16.5 (114)/825 Tensile Modulus, 2160 Denier, 0.6% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/8A #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/21.5 Tensile Strength, 18 (124)/982 Tensile Modulus, 195 Denier, 1.2% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/9A #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/24.5 Tensile Strength, 17.5 (121)/934 Tensile Modulus, 380 Denier, 1.2% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/10A #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/23.6 Tensile Strength, 16.5 (114)/885 Tensile Modulus, 1140 Denier, 1.2% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/11A #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/22.2 Tensile Strength, 16.5 (114)/870 Tensile Modulus, 1420 Denier, 1.2% Finish (Oct 92)
3901/12A #	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, OY 390 (2689)/21.5 Tensile Strength, 16.5 (114)/870 Tensile Modulus, 1420 Denier, 1.2% Finish (Oct 92)
3902B #	Cloth, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, for Structural Composites (Oct 89)

 <sup>49</sup> Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. pp. 101-103. 1994.
 # A previous issue of this document has DODISS acceptance. DODISS adoption means that the document has been coordinated by the tri-services and is approved for military use.

3903A +	Cloth, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), High Modulus, Epoxy Resin
3903/1A +	Impregnated (Oct 85) Cloth, Organic Fiber, High Modulus, Epoxy Resin Impregnated,
3903/2A +	OC Style 120, 175 (350) (Jan 88)
3903/2A +	Cloth, Organic Fiber, High Modulus, Epoxy Resin Impregnated, OC Style 181, 175 (350) (Jan 88)
3903/3A +	Cloth, Organic Fiber, High Modulus, Epoxy Resin Impregnated,
3903/4A +	OC Style 281, 175 (350) (Jan 88) Cloth, Organic Fiber, High Modulus, Epoxy Resin Impregnated,
3903/5A +	OC Style 328, 175 (350) (Jan 88) Cloth, Organic Fiber, High Modulus, Epoxy Resin Impregnated,
	OC Style 120, 80 (180) ( <b>Jan 88</b> )
3903/6A +	Cloth, Organic Fiber, High Modulus, Epoxy Resin Impregnated,
3903/7A +	OC Style 181, 80 (180) (Jan 88) Cloth, Organic Fiber, High Modulus, Epoxy Resin Impregnated,
	OC Style 281, 80 (180) (Jan 88)
3903/8A +	Cloth, Organic Fiber, High Modulus, Epoxy Resin Impregnated, OC Style 328, 80 (180) (Jan 88)
3904A	Fiber, Organic (Para-Aramid), Yarn and Roving, Intermediate
3904/1A	Modulus, for Cables, Cordage, and Woven Goods (Apr 89) Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 200
370-7111	Denier, 1.75% Finish (Apr 89)
3904/2A	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 400
3904/3A	Denier, 1.75% Finish (Apr 89) Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 1000
37041311	Denier, 1.75% Finish (Apr 89)
3904/4A	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 1000
3904/5A	Denier, 1.5% Finish, for Weaving (Apr 89) Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 1500
370-7311	Denier, 1% Finish, for Cable and Cordage (Apr 89)
3904/6	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 1500
3904/7	Denier, 7.0% Finish, for Cable and Cordage (Apr 89)
390477	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 1500 Denier, Zero Finish, for Cable and Cordage (Apr 89)
3904/8	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 1500
2004/0	Denier, 1.0% Finish, for Weaving (Apr 89)
3904/9	Yarn, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 3000 Denier, 0.9% Finish, for Non-Apparel Ballistic Applications (Apr
	89)
3904/10	Roving, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus,
2004/11	15,000 Denier, 7.0% Finish, for Cable and Cordage (Apr 89)
3904/11	Roving, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus, 15,000 Denier, 1.0% Finish, for Cable and Cordage (Apr 89)
3904/12	Roving, Organic Fiber (Para-Aramid), Intermediate Modulus,
	9000 Denier, 7.0% Finish, for Cable and Cordage
3907	Cloth, Aramid, Plain and Basket Weave (Oct 85)
3907/1	Cloth, Aramid, 5 oz per sq. yd (170g/m <sup>2</sup> ), Basket Weave (Oct
350111	85)
	,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>+</sup> DODISS adpotion means that the document has been coordinated by the tri-services and is approved for military use.

# SAE AMS Textile Specifications

3907/2	Cloth, Aramid, 4.3 oz per sq. yd (145g/m <sup>2</sup> ), Plain Weave (Oct 85)
3908A 3909	Cloth, Aramid (Para), Plain Weave, Thermally Stable (Jan 92) Cloth, Parachute, Aramid, Intermediate Modulus (Jul 85)
3909/1	Cloth, Parachute, Aramid, 3.0 oz per sq. yd $(100 \text{ g/m}^2)$ , 350 lb per in. $(61,300 \text{ N/m})$ (Jul 85)
3909/2	Cloth, Parachute, Aramid, 2.25 oz per sq. yd $(75 \text{ g/m}^2)$ , 250 lb per in. $(43,800 \text{ N/m})$ ( <b>Jul 85</b> )
3909/3	Cloth, Parachute, Aramid, 2.0 oz per sq. yd (68 g/m <sup>2</sup> ), 230 lb per in. (40,275 N/m) and 220 lb per in. (38,525 N/m) ( <b>Jul 85</b> )

### D GLOSSARY<sup>50</sup>

This glossary contains terms common to the fiber, textile, and apparel sectors of the FTA industry, and some terms appearing in the titles of standards listed in Appendix C: FTA Standards Listing. They are listed alphabetically.

alpaca/alpacea

1. Animal belonging to the species of Llama; it produces a short

textile fiber of 4 inches in one years growth.

2. A thin cloth made of the woolly hair of the alpaca often with

dyed silk, cotton, or another fiber in the weft.

anthropometry

The study and technique of human body measurement.

barre

1. A crossover striped cloth with stripes formed by weft from

selvage; either woven or printed.

2. A defect due to variation in the number of picks per inch.

bast/bass

Strong woody fibers obtained from the stem, leaves, or fruit of various trees and plants, and known as bast or hard fibers. They are used especially in the manufacture of ropes, cordage, matting,

etc.

beam

A cylinder of wood or metal on which the warp from the warping machine is wound before weaving; it is called the yarn beam or weaver's beam, backbeam or section beam.

chambray

1. A plain woven cotton or linen fabric with colored warp and white filling that gives a mottled colored surface; used for shirts, children's clothes, and dresses.

2. A similar but heavier carded yarn fabric used for work-shirts

and children's play clothes.

chelation

The chemical process of forming a ring compound by joining a

chelating agent to a metal ion.

CID

Commercial Item Description: The new format for specification of military items, including clothing. It will replace the traditional "MIL-specs." The CID gives the manufacturer more freedom in determining processes and in some cases materials to meet

performance criteria.

**CIM** 

Computer Integrated Manufacturing: The process of monitoring and controlling manufacturing processes on the shop floor electronically. This requires that machines of different types made by verious manufacturers communicate with one enother

by various manufacturers communicate with one another.

colorfastness/fastness

Retentive quality of firmness of dyes; such as fastness to light, perspiration, salt water, washing, etc. Fast colors are durable or lasting. (Note that the term, "colorfastness," is referred to in that

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> The entries in this glossary were obtained from the following references (some entries have been modified): Link, 1954.

The Riverside Publishing Company, 1984.

form and also in the form, "colour fastness," in the standards listings.)

colorimeter

- 1. An instrument for measuring the depth of color in a liquid by comparison with a standards liquid of the same tint.
- 2. An instrument or device for determining and specifying colors by reference either to other colors or to certain complex stimuli.

cotton

A soft white fibrous substance covering the seeds of various malvaceuous plants. Careful selection has greatly improved the quality and increased the length of the fiber knows as staple-length. On account of its cheapness, cotton is the most important of textile products. The most important property of cotton s the spiral-like appearance or convolution of its fiber which gives it a natural twist, causing the fibers to adhere together while the yarn is being formed. The cotton staple falls into one or more categories in each group:

Table 1: Cotton Staple Qualities

QualityColorFeel, HandleDefectsEven Irregular Good Very Good Strong Weak Silky Long Stapled Short Stapled Damaged CoarseFair Good Spotted Stained Tinged Highly ColoredSoft Firm Hard Rough TowySandy Dusty Heafy TowyVery Good Stained Tinged Highly ColoredHusky/Howly Neppy	Tubio I : Coulon bumble Quantities					
Irregular Good Spotted Spotted Strong Weak Silky Long Stapled Short Stapled Damaged Sgoot Spotted Spotted Stained Stained Tinged Tinged Highly Colored Stapled Short Stapled Damaged Spotted Spotted Hard Rough Towy Neppy Neppy	Quality	Color	Feel, Handle	Defects		
	Irregular Good Very Good Strong Weak Silky Long Stapled Short Stapled Damaged	Good Spotted Stained Tinged	Firm Hard Rough	Dusty Leafy Husky/Howly		

In the United States, the cotton receives one of the following overall grades (with "1" being of the highest quality):

- 1) Middling Fair
- 3) Good Middling
  5) Middling
- 7) Low Middling
- 9) Good Ordinary

- 2) Strict Good Middling
- 4) Strict Middling
- 6) Strict Low Middling
- 8) Strict Good Ordinary

crocking

The tendency of excess dye to rub off.

crockmeter

A laboratory device for measuring the fastness of dyes to rubbing.

degumming/boiling off

A process by which the natural gum of silk is dissolved and the released fibers are freed to be drawn.

desizing

The process of eliminating sizing (stiffening materials) from grey goods preparatory to bleaching, dyeing etc. The sizing substance is first made soluble by an acid or enzyme, then washed out.

drawing

- 1. The process of pulling out or elongating the sliver of the carding machine.
- 2. Various processes, including giling, reducing, and roving, by which slivers are converted into rovings of the required thickness for spinning.

fiber

Any tough substance composed of threadlike tissues and capable of being spun and woven; the minimum length for fibers to be spun into yarn is one-fifth of an inch. Vegetable fibers are yielded by the bast of plants, excepting cotton, which is the hairy tuft of the seed. The following table gives a list of fibers by origin:

Table 2: Fibers by Origin

filament

- 1. A thread or threadlike object, an appendage or a separate fiber; the extreme length of filaments permits their being used in a yarn without twist or with very low twist, and they are usually made into yarn without the spinning operation required for fibers.
- 2. The single individual unit which is extracted by the silkworm or by the spinneret.
- 3. Continuous filaments are synthetic and regenerated fibers which have a short staple.
- 4. *Monofilament* is a simple filament of sufficient size to function as a yarn in normal textile operation.
- 5. Multifilament is a rayon yarn with a very large number of fine filaments.

findings

Small, miscellaneous materials used in the apparel manufacture process; not of textile origin; these would include buttons and zippers.

flax

A plant cultivated for its fibers; the long silky bast fiber freed from the stem by retting and various mechanical processes is used in the manufacture of a thread which is woven into a cloth generally known as linen.

gabardine

A twilled fabric in which warp threads predominate; used as material of clothing for both sexes.

hand/handle (fabric)

The reaction to the sense of touch, when raw material or goods are grasped in the hand to judge their quality, taking into account especially their fineness and softness.

havelock

A cloth covering for a cap, with a flap to cover and protect the back of the neck.

heald/heddle

1. One of the sets of parallel double cords or wires on the loom, which with their mounting compose the harness used to guide the warp.

2. To draw the warp threads with a heddle hook through the heald-eyes or comb, which is a loop formed in each heald.

hemp

A plant cultivated for its touch bast fibers, which is obtained similarly to flax; it is used for making cloth and cordage.

huck/huckabauk

A cotton cloth with a rough surface obtained by short floats of warp and weft threads on a plain weave ground texture; employed for towels.

integration

The process of brining all parts of a system or process together and making them compatible.

kemp

Thick opaque and wavy fibers with a pointed tip and root, which are shed periodically into the fleece; they develop in nearly all breeds of sheep but principally in mountainous and carpet wool types. They greatly reduce the value of the wool because of the inferior spinning properties; they do not show up dyes.

knitting

1. The process of making a fabric by interlacing one or more yarns in a series of connected loops by means of needles, either by hand or by machines; there are rectilinear and circular knitting machines employed to make jerseys, stocking, and the like.

2. Gauge: a standard measure of the fineness of a knitted fabric obtained by counting the number of needles in a given unit of space.

medullated (wool)

This differs from true kemp because it is not shed but grows with the wool; it is distinguished by the coarser diameter of the medullated cells.

mercerization

A process to which cotton yarn is subjected to produce luster and shrinkage; the material is treated in a caustic soda solution for one minute and in tension, then neutralized and washed off.

modulus

A constant or coefficient that expresses the degree to which a substance possesses some property.

nep

1. Lumps or rolled up and tangled wool fibers which curl up in carding and sometimes also in combing by inefficient setting of the cylinders or rollers; they should be cleared out of the sliver in combing.

2. A cluster of fibers in the wool staple.

3. Little knots formed in cotton by immature fibers in the wool staple.

#### nonwovens

Materials, such as felts, which undergo neither the weaving nor the knitting process. Such fibers may be forced together and the cohesion produced by that process is enough for the intended applications.

pack

- 1. A bundle or a bale of raw material or of goods; to bale, to load.
- 2. A measure of scouring wool or wool top weighing 240 lbs.

pirn (weft)

- 1. A single-headed bobbin or spool in which head and barrel are shaped conically.
- 2. Yarn wound on the weaver's shuttle.

roving/roving-frame

- 1. Final product of the drawing process obtained on the roving frames called also dandles, resulting in a strand of wool of the desired thickness for spinning it into a worsted yarn.
- 2. Drawing process before spinning in worsted yarn manufacture.

saponification

- 1. Chemical process of soap-making.
- 2. The decomposition of any ester into the corresponding alcohol and fatty acid; also, the similar production of an acid from some other derivative.
- 3. Saponification number: milligrams of potassium hydride needed to saponify 1.0000 milligrams of the oil, fat, etc., that is being tested.

sisal

Approximately 300 species of plants which grow in desert and subtropical regions and supply very strong, smooth, yellowish bast fibers; they are used for upholstery and as substitutes of flax and hemp in the manufacture of sackcloths and carpets.

size/sizing

1. Stiffening or finishing threads, yarn, or fabrics by the use of sizes and glutinous materials; it can be done by means of a sizing apparatus attached to the loom (as in the slasher-sizer) or as a finishing process. There are three types of sizing as follows:

Table 3: Sizing Types

racie 3 : Sizing Types					
Light Sizing	Medium Sizing	Heavy Sizing			
Gives a better	of size. Makes the cloth heavier for jeans	Up to 100% of size. Used for cheap cotton shirting. Also starching.			

2. Determination of the count of rovings or yarns.

3. The process of mapping sets of dimensions for a garment to one numerical value. For instance, a size 7 dress denotes particular circumferential and linear measurements. Accurate anthropometric data is crucial to effective sizing.

slashing

A process in which sizing is applied to warp threads in their full width; it is used to size the warp yarn with a starch or like substance that will lay all the fibers parallel, and add strength to the yarn; this enables to go through weaving without damage.

sliver

A continuous strand of cotton, wool, or other fiber, in a loose untwisted state, produced by a carding, drawing or combing machine.

spinning

- 1. Final drawing of a carded or combed sliver or roving into a yarn inserting the required degree of twists, and winding it upon a cone; this is usually done by ring spinning, the air-jet system, or the open-end centrifugal process.
- 2. Wool spinning is done by either the woolen or worsted method.
  3. Cotton Spinning joins and twists together a series of short fibers to make a thread of desired fineness and length; it consists of the following operations: opening and cleaning the bales, carding or loosening and parallellizing the fibers, drawing the slivers to a uniform length, spinning the slivers into yarn, and winding the yarn from the cones onto spools.
- 4. Dry spinning is the method for flax, hemp, jute, etc., as well as rayon.

stoving

- 1. The submitting of dampened wool, yarn or cloth to an agent, such as sulfur dioxide fumes, for bleaching.
- 2. Treating of the silk cocoon by hearing to kill the chrysalis.

sundries

Miscellaneous articles used in sewing garments; not of textile origin; these would includes buttons, zippers, etc.

tannin

- 1. Tannic acid.
- 2. A chemical substance capable of promoting tanning.

tanning

The art or process of making leather from rawhides.

textile

Material capable of being spun or woven, knitted, felted, bonded, or crocheted.

vulcanization

A process that increases the strength, resiliency, and freedom from stickiness of a material by combining it with sulfur or other additives in the presence of heat and pressure.

warp/warping

- 1. A series of threads which are extended lengthwise in the loom and crossed by the weft; it is usually longer and harder twisted than the weft.
- 2. Warping is the arranging of the chain or series of warp threads according to quality and color, winding them off the bobbins and on to a special beam attached to the loom.

weaving

1. The process of interlacing a series of longitudinal yarns with another yarn running crosswise and known as the west or filling, on machines called looms.

weaving (con't)

- 2. A particular pattern or design of weaving such as plain, twill,
- satin, herringbone, hopsack, etc.

  3. Cross weaving is a style of weaving which produces open work effects such as seen in gauze and lenos; it is produced by crossing one warp thread with another, first to one side and then to the other in some definite order.

weft

The thread which is thrown through the warp at right angles by means of a shuttle; it is, as a rule, softer spun and weaker than warp yarn.

#### E LIST OF ACRONYMS

The following is a list of key acronyms used in this paper. Many of them refer to organizations. A brief description and contact information for these organizations can be found in Appendix B: FTA Standards Organizations.

AAMA American Apparel Manufacturers Association

AATCC American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists

ALCA American Leather Chemists Association

AMTEX American Textile Partnership

ANSI American National Standards Institute

APDES Apparel Product Data Exchange Standard

ARC (AAMA) Apparel Research Committee

ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials

ATMI Apparel Textile Manufacturers Association

CIM Computer-Integrated Manufacturing

DAMA (AMTEX) Demand-Activated Manufacturing Architecture

EC European Community

EDI Electronic Data Interchange

EDIFACT Electronic Data Interchange for Administration, Commerce, and

Transport

FASLINC Fabric and Supplier Linkage Council

FTA Fiber/Textile/Apparel (Industry)

ISO International Organization for Standardization

ITC Integrated Textile Complex

NBS National Bureau of Standards (name changed to NIST in 1988)

NFPA National Fire Protection Association

NIST National Institute of Standards and Technology

SAE Society of Automotive Engineers

SAFLINC Sundries and Finding Linkage Council

SRD Standard Reference Data

SRM Standard Reference Material

STEP Standard for the Exchange of Product Model Data

TALC Textile Apparel Linkage Council

TDI Trade Data Interchange

UCS Uniform Communication Standards

VICS Voluntary Interindustry Communication Standard

WINS Warehouse Information Network Standard





